

# **Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions 2002**

Co-operation between Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the citizens of the country, the private sector and government institutions is essential for a successful statistical system. Without continued co-operation and goodwill, the timely release of relevant and reliable official statistics will not be possible.

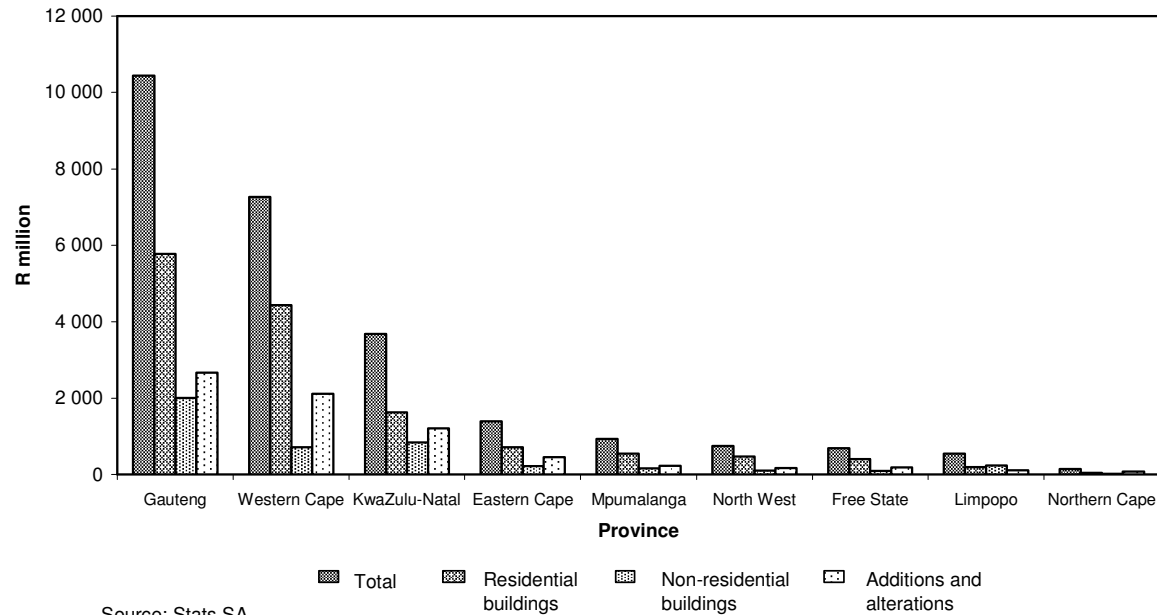
**Embargo: 9:30  
Date: 20 August 2003**

Stats SA publishes approximately three hundred different releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally, but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

**Building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**

During 2002, the value of building plans passed, as indicated by local government institutions, amounted to R25 832,2 million. The value of residential building plans passed contributed the most to the total value of these plans (55,1% or R14 228,6 million), followed by additions and alterations (27,9% or R7 216,6 million) and non-residential buildings (17,0% or R4 387,0 million). The largest provincial contributor to the total value of building plans passed was Gauteng (contributing 40,4% or R10 446,1 million to the total value of building plans passed), followed by Western Cape (28,1% or R7 261,2 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (14,2% or R3 678,0 million) (cf. figure 1).

**Figure 1 – Value of building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**



**Table A - The largest contributors to the total value of building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total value of building plans passed R million</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Local government institution</b>	<b>Percentage contribution to total value of province</b>	<b>Total value of building plans passed R million</b>
Gauteng	10 446,1	Table 57, page 71	City of Johannesburg	37,2	3 882,1
			City of Tshwane - Central Region	14,6	1 525,4
			Southern Region	11,0	1 145,0
Western Cape	7 261,2	Table 9, page 9 and page 10	City of Cape Town - Cape Town Administration	15,8	1 149,7
			Blaauwberg Administration	10,8	783,7
			South Peninsula Administration - Plumstead	8,8	635,4
			Helderberg Administration	6,7	483,0
			Overstrand Municipality	5,7	413,2
Knysna Municipality	4,8	350,5			
KwaZulu-Natal	3 678,0	Table 41, page 49	eThekweni Municipality		
			Durban - North, South and Central North Operational Entity - Umhlanga Rocks	27,8	1 023,1
			Umhlatuze Municipality	15,9	584,7
			Msunduzi Municipality - Pietermaritzburg	11,1	407,1
Eastern Cape	1 388,0	Table 17, page 25	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Port Elizabeth Area	8,4	310,1
			Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	47,4	657,7
				24,2	336,0

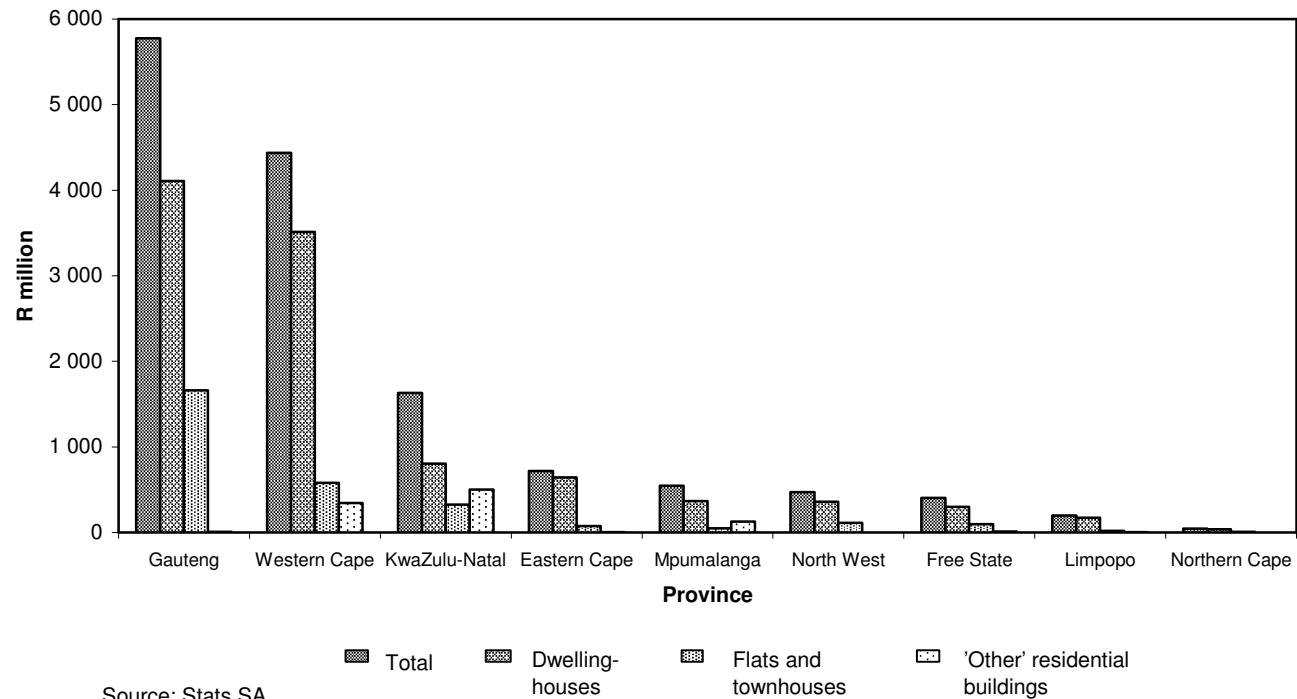
**Table A - The largest contributors to the total value of building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province (concluded)**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total value of building plans passed R million</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Local government institution</b>	<b>Percentage contribution to total value of province</b>	<b>Total value of building plans passed R million</b>
Mpumalanga	933,0	Table 65, page 85	Mbombela Local Municipality	32,0	298,4
			Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	23,3	217,5
			Emalahleni Municipality	18,4	172,1
			Witbank Area	12,2	113,5
			Middelburg Municipality		
North West	747,0	Table 49, page 63	Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	38,6	288,2
			Potchefstroom Municipality	21,7	162,2
			Madibeng Local Municipality	13,8	102,8
			Klerksdorp Local Municipality	12,5	93,5
Free State	686,2	Table 33, page 41	Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	58,7	402,6
			Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Phuthaditjhaba Municipality	9,8	67,4
			Matjhabeng Municipality - Welkom Area	7,9	53,9
			Dihlabeng Municipality	5,5	37,4
Limpopo	548,5	Table 73, page 93	Polokwane Municipality	66,5	364,7
			Mogalakwena Municipality	11,7	64,2
			Greater Tzaneen Municipality	11,2	61,7
Northern Cape	144,1	Table 25, page 33	Sol Plaatje Municipality	67,9	97,9
			//Khara Hais Municipality	21,5	31,0

**Residential building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**

The value of residential building plans passed, as reported by local government institutions for 2002, amounted to R14 228,6 million. The value of dwelling-house plans passed contributed the most to the total value of these plans (72,4% or R10 297,9 million), followed by flats and townhouses (20,6% or R2 933,4 million) and 'other' residential buildings (7,0% or R997,2 million). The largest provincial contributor to the total value of residential building plans passed was Gauteng (contributing 40,6% or R5 776,5 million to the total value of residential building plans passed), followed by Western Cape (31,2% or R4 436,5 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (11,5% or R1 631,5 million) (cf. figure 2).

**Figure 2 – Value of residential building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**



**Table B - The largest contributors to the total value of residential building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province**

Province	Total value of residential building plans passed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of residential building plans passed R million
Gauteng	5 776,5	Table 58, page 72 and page 73	City of Johannesburg	33,5	1 936,3
			City of Tshwane - Central Region	17,4	1 006,3
			Southern Region	11,6	671,3
			Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	8,3	480,5
Western Cape	4 436,5	Table 10, page 11 and page 12	City of Cape Town - Blaauwberg Administration	12,8	569,1
			Cape Town Administration	11,0	489,2
			Helderberg Administration	7,7	343,8
			South Peninsula Administration - Plumstead	6,5	287,5
			Overstrand Municipality	6,0	266,0
			Knysna Municipality	6,0	265,1
KwaZulu-Natal	1 631,5	Table 42, page 50 and page 51	eThekweni Municipality	37,2	607,2
			Durban - North, South and Central	14,3	232,7
			North Operational Entity - Umhlanga Rocks	9,6	156,8
			Outer West Operationa Entity	8,9	145,2
			KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	6,5	105,7
Eastern Cape	719,0	Table 18, page 26	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Port Elizabeth Area	39,1	281,4
			Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	22,7	163,0

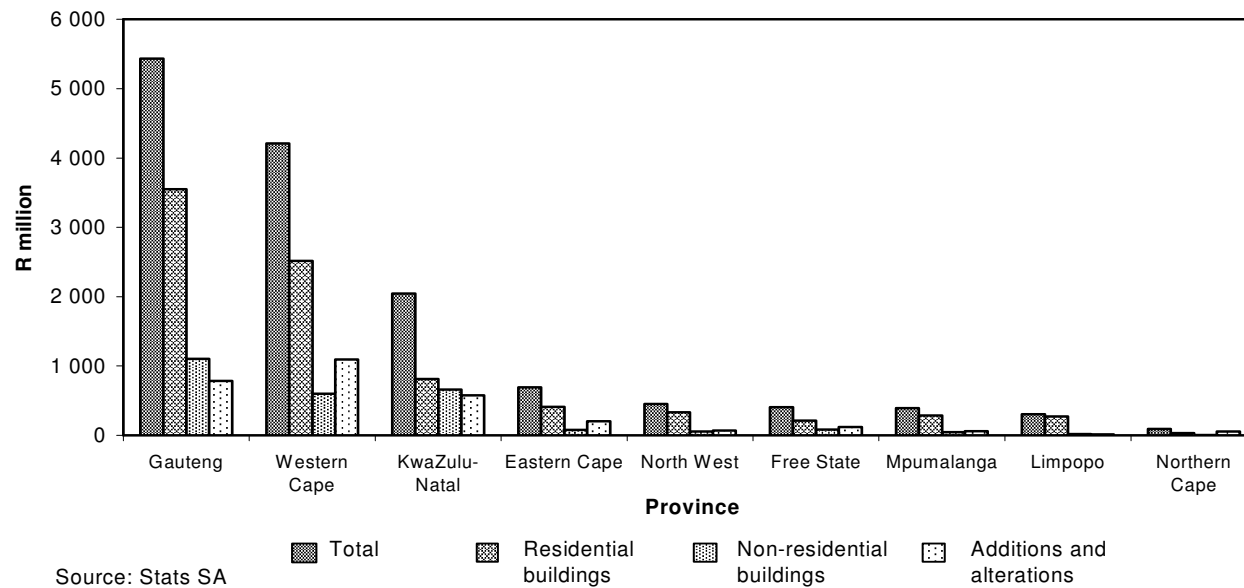
**Table B - The largest contributors to the total value of residential building plans passed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province (concluded)**

Province	Total value of residential building plans passed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of residential building plans passed R million
Mpumalanga	546,1	Table 66, page 86	Mbombela Local Municipality	37,8	206,6
			Emalahleni Municipality Witbank Area	23,8	130,2
			Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	18,3	100,0
North West	470,9	Table 50, page 64	Rustenburg Local Municipality Rustenburg Area	43,0	202,6
			Madibeng Local Municipality	18,5	87,0
			Potchefstroom Municipality	18,2	85,8
			Klerksdorp Local Municipality	9,8	46,3
Free State	405,2	Table 34, page 42	Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	55,5	225,0
			Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Phuthaditjhaba Municipality	15,4	62,5
			Mangaung Municipality - Botshabelo Area	6,6	26,6
Limpopo	197,7	Table 74, page 94	Polokwane Municipality	45,0	88,9
			Greater Tzaneen Municipality	16,6	32,9
			Mogalakwena Municipality	16,2	32,0
			Modimolle Municipality	11,1	22,0
Northern Cape	45,1	Table 26, page 34	Sol Plaatje Municipality	49,9	22,5
			Ga-Segonyana Municipality	27,1	12,2
			//Khara Hais Municipality	21,5	9,7

**Buildings completed during 2002 as reported by local government institutions by type of building and province**

The total value of buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions for 2002, amounted to R14 034,4 million. The value of residential buildings completed contributed the most to the total value of buildings completed (60,0% or R8 426,2 million), followed by additions and alterations (21,2% or R2 971,3 million) and non-residential buildings (18,8% or R2 636,9 million). The largest provincial contributors to the total value of buildings completed were Gauteng (38,7% or R5 435,3 million), Western Cape (30,0% or R4 212,8 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (14,6% or R2 047,2 million) (cf. figure 3).

**Figure 3 – Value of buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**





**Table C - The largest contributors to the total value of buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total value of buildings completed R million</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Local government institution</b>	<b>Percentage contribution to total value of province</b>	<b>Total value of buildings completed R million</b>
Gauteng	5 435,3	Table 137, page 171	City of Johannesburg	46,2	2 511,6
			City of Tshwane - Central Region	15,3	831,0
			Southern Region	7,4	401,0
			Northern Region	6,1	331,6
Western Cape	4 212,8	Table 89, page 109 and page 110	South Peninsula Administration - Plumstead Area	11,4	480,6
			City of Cape Town - Blaauwberg Administration	10,0	421,7
			Cape Town Administration	10,0	419,5
			Helderberg Administration	8,1	342,5
			Mossel Bay Municipality	6,9	290,3
			City of Cape Town - Durbanville Administration	6,7	282,9
KwaZulu-Natal	2 047,2	Table 121, page 149	eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central	33,9	693,6
			North Operational Entity - Umhlanga Rocks	23,2	474,3
			Inner West Operational Entity	7,6	155,4
			Outer West Operational Entity	6,7	137,4
Eastern Cape	689,7	Table 97, page 125	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Port Elizabeth Area	43,1	297,4
			Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	30,2	208,4

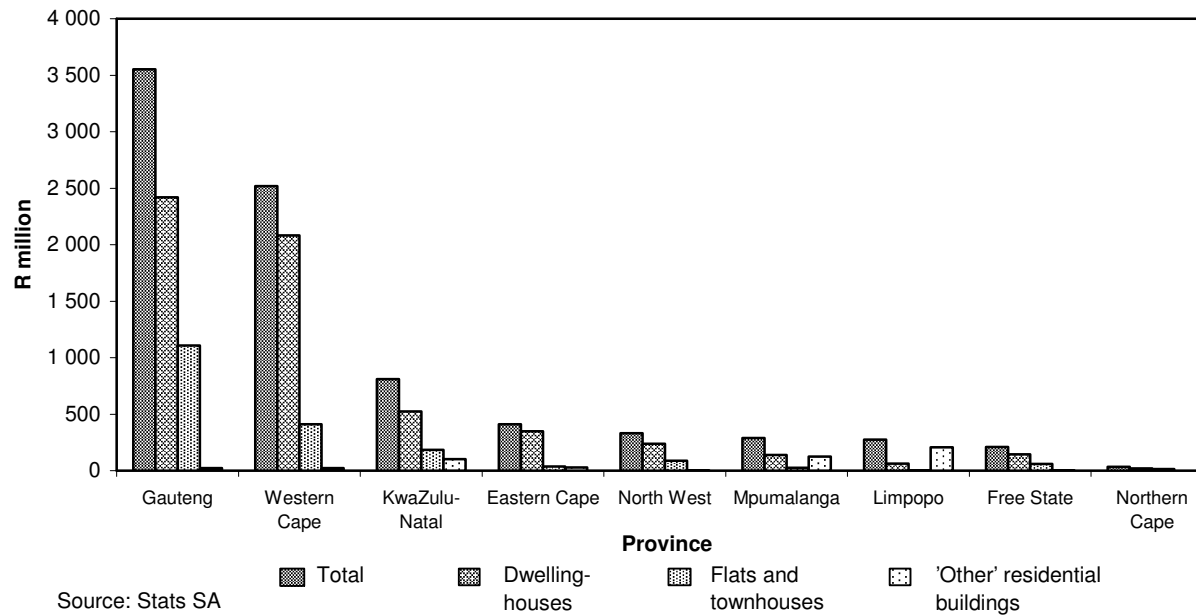
**Table C - The largest contributors to the total value of buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province (concluded)**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total value of buildings completed R million</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Local government institution</b>	<b>Percentage contribution to total value of province</b>	<b>Total value of buildings completed R million</b>
North West	452,7	Table 129, page 163	Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area Klerksdorp Local Municipality Potchefstroom Municipality	52,0 17,4 15,0	235,3 78,8 67,8
Free State	409,7	Table 113, page 141	Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area Matjhabeng Municipality Welkom Area	75,9 5,7	310,9 23,3
Mpumalanga	391,1	Table 145, page 185	Emalahleni Municipality - Witbank Area Mbombela Local Municipality Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	34,0 33,0 10,9	132,8 129,2 42,8
Limpopo	303,0	Table 153, page 193	Polokwane Municipality Greater Tzaneen Municipality Mogalakwena Municipality	78,4 8,5 6,3	237,6 25,8 19,0
Northern Cape	92,8	Table 105, page 133	Sol Plaatje Municipality //Khara Hais Municipality	69,3 24,9	64,3 23,1

**Residential buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**

During 2002, the value of residential buildings completed, as indicated by local government institutions, amounted to R8 426,2 million. The value of dwelling-houses completed contributed the most to the total value of these buildings completed (71,0% or R5 981,5 million), followed by flats and townhouses (22,9% or R1 932,2 million) and ‘other’ residential buildings (6,1% or R512,4 million). The largest provincial contributor to the total value of residential buildings completed was Gauteng (contributing 42,1% or R3 550,5 million to the total value of residential buildings completed), followed by Western Cape (29,9% or R2 517,5 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (9,6% or R811,0 million) (cf. figure 4).

**Figure 4 – Value of residential buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by type of building and province**



**Table D - The largest contributors to the total value of residential buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total value of residential buildings completed R million</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Local government institution</b>	<b>Percentage contribution to total value of province</b>	<b>Total value of residential buildings completed R million</b>
Gauteng	3 550,5	Table 138, page 172 and page 173	City of Johannesburg	39,3	1 394,9
			City of Tshwane - Central Region	20,9	740,7
			Southern Region	8,1	286,1
			Northern Region	6,2	219,6
Western Cape	2 517,5	Table 90, page 111 and page 112	City of Cape Town - Blaauwberg Administration	12,7	319,4
			Durbanville Administration	9,3	233,4
			Helderberg Administration	9,0	226,0
			South Peninsula Administration - Plumstead Area	8,9	223,4
			Mossel Bay Municipality	7,5	189,9
			George Municipality	6,4	160,3
KwaZulu-Natal	811,0	Table 122, page 150 and page 151	eThekweni Municipality - North Operational Entity - Umhlanga Rocks	20,2	163,8
			Durban - North, South and Central	15,8	127,8
			Outer West Operational Entity	12,3	100,1
			Msunduzi Municipality - Pietermaritzburg Area	10,3	83,4
			KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	9,1	74,2

**Table D - The largest contributors to the total value of residential buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province (continued)**

Province	Total value of residential buildings completed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of residential buildings completed R million
Eastern Cape	411,5	Table 98, page 126	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Port Elizabeth Area	37,9	156,1
			Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	32,3	132,9
			Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Uitenhage Area	16,1	66,1
North West	330,7	Table 130, page 164	Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	66,5	220,0
			Potchefstroom Municipality	11,8	39,0
			Klerksdorp Local Municipality -	8,5	28,2
Mpumalanga	289,1	Table 146, page 186	Emalahleni Municipality - Witbank Area	36,1	104,3
			Mbombela Local Municipality	34,0	98,4
			Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	9,0	26,1
Limpopo	274,4	Table 154, page 194	Polokwane Municipality	84,9	233,1
			Greater Tzaneen Municipality	6,5	17,8
			Mogalakwena Municipality	4,5	12,4

**Table D - The largest contributors to the total value of residential buildings completed as reported by local government institutions for 2002 by province (concluded)**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total value of residential buildings completed R million</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Local government institution</b>	<b>Percentage contribution to total value of province</b>	<b>Total value of residential buildings completed R million</b>
Free State	208,6	Table 114, page 142	Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	75,4	157,2
			Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad	5,8	12,2
			Dihlabeng Municipality	3,7	7,7
			Matjhabeng Municipality		
			Welkom Area	3,5	7,4
Northern Cape	32,8	Table 106, page 134	Sol Plaatje Municipality	72,6	23,8
			//Khara Hais Municipality	16,2	5,3

pp  
**P J Lehohla**  
 Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>Notes</b> .....	xxiv
<b>Tables</b>	
<b>Part 1 - Building plans passed according to province</b>	
Table 1 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	1
Table 2 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	2
Table 3 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, as reported by local government institutions, by size of dwelling-house and province .....	3
Table 4 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	4
Table 5 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	5
Table 6 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	6
Table 7 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	7
Table 8 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	8
<b>Part 2 - Building plans passed according to province and local government institution</b>	
<b>Western Cape</b>	
Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	9
Table 10 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	11
Table 11 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	13
Table 12 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	15
Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Western Cape .....	17
Table 14 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	19
Table 15 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	21
Table 16 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	23

## Contents

## Page

### Eastern Cape

Table 17 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	25
Table 18 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	26
Table 19 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	27
Table 20 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	28
Table 21 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	29
Table 22 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	30
Table 23 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	31
Table 24 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	32

### Northern Cape

Table 25 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	33
Table 26 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	34
Table 27 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	35
Table 28 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	36
Table 29 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	37
Table 30 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	38
Table 31 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	39
Table 32 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	40



**Contents****Page****Free State**

Table 33 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	41
Table 34 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	42
Table 35 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	43
Table 36 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	44
Table 37 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Free State .....	45
Table 38 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	46
Table 39 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	47
Table 40 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	48

**KwaZulu-Natal**

Table 41 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	49
Table 42 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	50
Table 43 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	52
Table 44 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	54
Table 45 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	55
Table 46 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	57
Table 47 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	59
Table 48 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	61

**Contents****Page****North West**

Table 49 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	63
Table 50 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	64
Table 51 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	65
Table 52 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	66
Table 53 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: North West .....	67
Table 54 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	68
Table 55 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	69
Table 56 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	70

**Gauteng**

Table 57 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	71
Table 58 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	72
Table 59 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	74
Table 60 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	76
Table 61 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Gauteng .....	77
Table 62 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	79
Table 63 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	81
Table 64 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	83

**Contents****Page****Mpumalanga**

Table 65 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	85
Table 66 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	86
Table 67 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	87
Table 68 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	88
Table 69 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	89
Table 70 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	90
Table 71 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	91
Table 72 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	92

**Limpopo**

Table 73 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	93
Table 74 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	94
Table 75 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	95
Table 76 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	96
Table 77 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by to local government institutions: Limpopo .....	97
Table 78 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	98
Table 79 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	99
Table 80 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	100

**Contents****Page****Part 3 - Buildings completed according to province**

Table 81 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	101
Table 82 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	102
Table 83 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions, by size of dwelling-house and province .....	103
Table 84 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	104
Table 85 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	105
Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	106
Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	107
Table 88 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province .....	108

**Part 4 - Buildings completed according to province and local government institution****Western Cape**

Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	109
Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	111
Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	113
Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	115
Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	117
Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	119
Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	121
Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape .....	123

**Contents****Page****Eastern Cape**

Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	125
Table 98 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	126
Table 99 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape ....	127
Table 100 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	128
Table 101 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	129
Table 102 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	130
Table 103 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	131
Table 104 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape .....	132

**Northern Cape**

Table 105 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	133
Table 106 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	134
Table 107 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape ..	135
Table 108 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	136
Table 109 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	137
Table 110 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	138
Table 111 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	139
Table 112 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape .....	140

**Contents****Page****Free State**

Table 113 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	141
Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	142
Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	143
Table 116 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	144
Table 117 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	145
Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	146
Table 119 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	147
Table 120 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State .....	148

**KwaZulu-Natal**

Table 121 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	149
Table 122 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	150
Table 123 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .	152
Table 124 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	154
Table 125 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	155
Table 126 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	157
Table 127 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	159
Table 128 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal .....	161

**Contents****Page****North West**

Table 129 -	Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	163
Table 130 -	Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	164
Table 131 -	Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	165
Table 132 -	Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	166
Table 133 -	Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	167
Table 134 -	Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	168
Table 135 -	Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	169
Table 136 -	Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West .....	170

**Gauteng**

Table 137 -	Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	171
Table 138 -	Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	172
Table 139 -	Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	174
Table 140 -	Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	176
Table 141 -	Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	177
Table 142 -	Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	179
Table 143 -	Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	181
Table 144 -	Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng .....	183

## Contents

## Page

### Mpumalanga

Table 145 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	185
Table 146 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	186
Table 147 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga ....	187
Table 148 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	188
Table 149 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	189
Table 150 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	190
Table 151 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	191
Table 152 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga .....	192

### Limpopo

Table 153 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	193
Table 154 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	194
Table 155 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	195
Table 156 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	196
Table 157 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	197
Table 158 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	198
Table 159 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	199
Table 160 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo .....	200

### Additional information

Explanatory notes .....	201
Technical notes .....	203
Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classifications of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes .....	204
Glossary .....	220

<b>For more information</b> .....	222
-----------------------------------	-----



## Notes

Forthcoming issues	Issue	Expected release date
	Year 2003	June 2004
	Purpose of the survey	<p>The Building Statistics Survey is a countrywide monthly survey covering a sample of local government institutions involved in the approval of building plans and in the final inspection of buildings completed for the private sector. The monthly sample survey data are used to estimate key economic statistics for the private and public sectors. These estimates also feed into the calculation of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP).</p>
	Name and boundary changes of local government institutions	<p>Due to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act No. 117 of 1998) and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98), the boundaries and names of local government institutions have changed. As from the release 2001 Stats SA has used the new names. Further information may be found on the website of the South African Government <a href="http://www.gov.za">www.gov.za</a>, see section GOVZA: Government System; and the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board <a href="http://www.demarcation.org.za">www.demarcation.org.za</a>. In order to assist the reader to identify the approximate geographical locality and the names of the new local government institutions covered in the monthly sample survey, Table E (page 204) provides a list of old and new names according to province.</p>
	Name change of statistical release	<p>As from the 2002 publication the name of the annual Statistical Release P5041.3: <i>Building Statistics</i>, has changed to <i>Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions</i>.</p>

**Table 1 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	27 171	2 772 824	4 436 504	632	477 508	715 407	20 536	1 372 310	2 109 320	4 622 642	7 261 231
Eastern Cape	6 845	523 318	719 030	150	124 531	214 121	4 922	293 009	454 812	940 858	1 387 963
Northern Cape	193	27 951	45 104	26	11 487	22 313	670	42 161	76 713	81 599	144 130
Free State	6 956	423 190	405 160	87	66 019	96 070	2 054	135 253	184 953	624 462	686 183
KwaZulu-Natal	5 339	790 263	1 631 545	257	429 741	834 898	8 308	684 961	1 211 558	1 904 965	3 678 001
North West	2 990	357 453	470 903	94	58 546	103 893	1 728	133 446	172 200	549 445	746 996
Gauteng	32 173	3 867 108	5 776 531	571	1 123 292	2 003 466	15 502	1 612 083	2 666 072	6 602 483	10 446 069
Mpumalanga	3 398	371 042	546 077	130	128 140	155 618	2 543	188 665	231 345	687 847	933 040
Limpopo	952	139 848	197 729	43	113 792	241 164	877	73 442	109 656	327 082	548 549
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>86 017</b>	<b>9 272 997</b>	<b>14 228 583</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>2 533 056</b>	<b>4 386 950</b>	<b>57 140</b>	<b>4 535 330</b>	<b>7 216 629</b>	<b>16 341 383</b>	<b>25 832 162</b>

**Table 2 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	23 149	2 330 305	3 511 142	3 721	342 942	580 958	301	99 577	344 404	2 772 824	4 436 504
Eastern Cape	6 353	476 864	642 711	481	45 319	74 665	11	1 135	1 654	523 318	719 030
Northern Cape	164	23 289	36 895	29	4 662	8 209	0	0	0	27 951	45 104
Free State	6 216	351 094	298 475	714	66 849	96 237	26	5 247	10 448	423 190	405 160
KwaZulu-Natal	4 227	533 763	803 150	1 096	185 948	328 665	16	70 552	499 730	790 263	1 631 545
North West	2 127	285 315	358 185	860	71 370	111 937	3	768	781	357 453	470 903
Gauteng	24 631	2 838 917	4 107 358	7 440	1 023 964	1 661 975	102	4 227	7 198	3 867 108	5 776 531
Mpumalanga	3 085	317 166	367 943	303	39 185	50 353	10	14 691	127 781	371 042	546 077
Limpopo	842	123 513	172 090	102	12 995	20 435	8	3 340	5 204	139 848	197 729
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>70 794</b>	<b>7 280 226</b>	<b>10 297 949</b>	<b>14 746</b>	<b>1 793 234</b>	<b>2 933 434</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>199 537</b>	<b>997 200</b>	<b>9 272 997</b>	<b>14 228 583</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 3 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, as reported by local government institutions, by size of dwelling-house and province

Province	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	10 185	292 516	293 709	4 330	197 209	258 724	8 634	1 840 580	2 958 709	23 149	2 330 305	3 511 142
Eastern Cape	15	308	390	4 975	211 725	252 101	1 363	264 831	390 220	6 353	476 864	642 711
Northern Cape	15	302	463	50	2 556	4 236	99	20 431	32 196	164	23 289	36 895
Free State	4	69	67	5 319	205 739	120 639	893	145 286	177 769	6 216	351 094	298 475
KwaZulu-Natal	1 244	35 468	21 239	1 053	59 970	73 407	1 930	438 325	708 504	4 227	533 763	803 150
North West	366	10 966	6 097	455	27 736	36 872	1 306	246 613	315 216	2 127	285 315	358 185
Gauteng	5 484	163 041	91 630	10 776	467 344	421 789	8 371	2 208 532	3 593 939	24 631	2 838 917	4 107 358
Mpumalanga	38	877	818	1 791	76 885	47 536	1 256	239 404	319 589	3 085	317 166	367 943
Limpopo	2	55	70	299	18 331	26 210	541	105 127	145 810	842	123 513	172 090
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>17 353</b>	<b>503 602</b>	<b>414 483</b>	<b>29 048</b>	<b>1 267 495</b>	<b>1 241 514</b>	<b>24 393</b>	<b>5 509 129</b>	<b>8 641 952</b>	<b>70 794</b>	<b>7 280 226</b>	<b>10 297 949</b>

**Table 4 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	2 275	154 690	269 253	1 446	188 252	311 705	3 721	342 942	580 958
Eastern Cape	244	15 880	28 370	237	29 439	46 295	481	45 319	74 665
Northern Cape	0	0	0	29	4 662	8 209	29	4 662	8 209
Free State	14	1 349	2 023	700	65 500	94 214	714	66 849	96 237
KwaZulu-Natal	189	24 526	42 003	907	161 422	286 662	1 096	185 948	328 665
North West	143	10 864	11 140	717	60 506	100 797	860	71 370	111 937
Gauteng	493	43 688	74 813	6 947	980 276	1 587 162	7 440	1 023 964	1 661 975
Mpumalanga	66	6 932	10 067	237	32 253	40 286	303	39 185	50 353
Limpopo	12	750	1 429	90	12 245	19 006	102	12 995	20 435
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>3 436</b>	<b>258 679</b>	<b>439 098</b>	<b>11 310</b>	<b>1 534 555</b>	<b>2 494 336</b>	<b>14 746</b>	<b>1 793 234</b>	<b>2 933 434</b>

**Table 5 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	52	76 353	311 461	249	23 224	32 943	301	99 577	344 404
Eastern Cape	8	472	661	3	663	993	11	1 135	1 654
Northern Cape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Free State	3	4 087	9 300	23	1 160	1 148	26	5 247	10 448
KwaZulu-Natal	8	68 929	497 280	8	1 623	2 450	16	70 552	499 730
North West	3	768	781	0	0	0	3	768	781
Gauteng	2	768	1 417	100	3 459	5 781	102	4 227	7 198
Mpumalanga	9	14 252	126 881	1	439	900	10	14 691	127 781
Limpopo	4	2 819	4 274	4	521	930	8	3 340	5 204
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>168 448</b>	<b>952 055</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>31 089</b>	<b>45 145</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>199 537</b>	<b>997 200</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 6 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	75	87 883	198 630	66	59 088	83 492	292	253 544	314 171
Eastern Cape	13	10 040	16 745	29	30 923	53 877	44	51 434	89 305
Northern Cape	5	1 207	2 213	4	4 204	8 980	9	2 969	4 385
Free State	8	14 871	24 988	22	19 520	34 676	19	17 499	18 555
KwaZulu-Natal	43	52 951	122 286	44	126 199	298 042	87	164 162	304 354
North West	16	6 874	10 312	35	24 106	37 700	11	9 574	12 784
Gauteng	119	266 768	552 017	87	169 554	280 587	225	415 879	675 528
Mpumalanga	6	3 325	4 494	36	57 658	69 367	53	44 376	51 729
Limpopo	10	3 714	7 056	14	7 898	12 579	9	98 941	215 371
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>447 633</b>	<b>938 741</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>499 150</b>	<b>879 300</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 058 378</b>	<b>1 686 182</b>

**Table 7 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Western Cape	27	18 538	32 710	61	28 114	41 794	111	30 341	44 610	632	477 508	715 407
Eastern Cape	19	15 127	28 659	20	7 881	12 777	25	9 126	12 758	150	124 531	214 121
Northern Cape	0	0	0	8	3 107	6 735	0	0	0	26	11 487	22 313
Free State	3	1 109	1 442	23	7 054	9 068	12	5 966	7 341	87	66 019	96 070
KwaZulu-Natal	12	7 853	18 037	41	17 974	21 830	30	60 602	70 349	257	429 741	834 898
North West	9	9 882	30 925	16	5 579	8 263	7	2 531	3 909	94	58 546	103 893
Gauteng	26	26 836	43 637	58	43 001	74 067	56	201 254	377 630	571	1 123 292	2 003 466
Mpumalanga	10	7 381	9 240	17	11 444	16 124	8	3 956	4 664	130	128 140	155 618
Limpopo	0	0	0	7	2 896	5 435	3	343	723	43	113 792	241 164
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>86 726</b>	<b>164 650</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>127 050</b>	<b>196 093</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>314 119</b>	<b>521 984</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>2 533 056</b>	<b>4 386 950</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



**Table 8 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	19 528	1 046 128	1 446 801	1 008	326 182	524 308	138 211	20 536	1 372 310	2 109 320
Eastern Cape	4 642	239 196	355 632	280	53 813	88 035	11 145	4 922	293 009	454 812
Northern Cape	622	34 482	57 851	48	7 679	14 751	4 111	670	42 161	76 713
Free State	1 922	107 353	124 785	132	27 900	28 106	32 062	2 054	135 253	184 953
KwaZulu-Natal	7 735	475 942	627 848	573	209 019	501 590	82 120	8 308	684 961	1 211 558
North West	1 620	110 368	134 599	108	23 078	30 382	7 219	1 728	133 446	172 200
Gauteng	14 794	1 119 440	1 784 705	708	492 643	804 713	76 654	15 502	1 612 083	2 666 072
Mpumalanga	2 470	164 928	189 940	73	23 737	31 640	9 765	2 543	188 665	231 345
Limpopo	807	54 586	74 430	70	18 856	32 117	3 109	877	73 442	109 656
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>54 140</b>	<b>3 352 423</b>	<b>4 796 591</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>1 182 907</b>	<b>2 055 642</b>	<b>364 396</b>	<b>57 140</b>	<b>4 535 330</b>	<b>7 216 629</b>

**Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	101	12 275	19 629	6	4 428	5 930	322	18 920	28 082	35 623	53 641
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	484	80 256	162 050	26	34 966	57 728	860	58 276	99 576	173 498	319 354
Blaauwberg Administration	3 055	429 865	569 091	50	62 928	71 701	1 305	127 619	142 909	620 412	783 701
Cape Town Administration	1 266	203 049	489 230	23	37 954	98 278	3 418	324 468	562 228	565 471	1 149 736
Durbanville Administration	778	138 957	211 787	14	15 892	27 635	530	32 126	60 893	186 975	300 315
Goodwood Administration	272	17 711	25 939	22	13 685	16 906	828	39 815	54 245	71 211	97 090
Helderberg Administration	1 357	206 547	343 782	38	42 263	57 987	1 230	65 693	81 205	314 503	482 974
Lingeletu West Administration	4 020	139 885	189 919	6	2 028	3 172	140	5 904	8 679	147 817	201 770
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	154	11 954	19 427	13	7 237	9 541	322	21 076	31 264	40 267	60 232
Brackenfell	740	105 991	170 260	14	12 619	19 045	562	22 638	28 558	141 248	217 863
Kraaifontein	580	81 278	111 657	8	3 144	2 435	309	12 847	12 073	97 269	126 165
Kuil River	337	43 754	73 006	0	0	0	274	14 120	19 844	57 874	92 850
Parow Administration	263	32 746	48 419	29	23 919	31 692	613	42 608	70 317	99 273	150 428
South Administration	4 932	150 762	153 395	9	5 442	9 567	368	23 761	26 129	179 965	189 091
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	64	9 321	13 389	2	23	21	221	8 219	10 307	17 563	23 717
Simon's Town Area	100	22 193	31 700	2	311	328	163	6 280	8 733	28 784	40 761
Plumstead Area	1 092	233 194	287 510	36	55 368	66 204	3 668	199 009	281 685	487 571	635 399
Ikapa Administration	266	16 146	12 270	7	9 214	11 459	81	4 318	4 242	29 678	27 971
Drakenstein Municipality	1 017	103 487	135 828	40	31 127	32 217	699	63 543	72 025	198 157	240 070

**Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	2 315	139 861	197 158	19	12 235	22 275	513	44 986	83 661	197 082	303 094
Knysna Municipality	425	103 224	265 088	20	13 309	28 413	307	24 914	57 008	141 447	350 509
Mossel Bay Municipality	652	105 563	220 117	43	14 567	24 850	667	34 522	62 705	154 652	307 672
Oudtshoorn Municipality	41	6 367	9 214	10	2 301	3 376	131	7 025	10 395	15 693	22 985
Overstrand Municipality	543	120 557	266 022	42	17 315	40 143	900	54 535	107 051	192 407	413 216
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	217	69 533	87 408	11	3 227	4 644	230	28 493	40 236	101 253	132 288
Saldanha Bay Municipality	288	58 468	95 039	16	11 937	10 693	416	16 129	19 309	86 534	125 041
Stellenbosch Municipality	962	76 452	160 102	95	26 213	46 338	366	30 214	85 872	132 879	292 312
Swartland Municipality	850	53 428	68 068	31	13 856	12 829	1 093	40 252	40 089	107 536	120 986
<b>Total - Western Cape</b>	<b>27 171</b>	<b>2 772 824</b>	<b>4 436 504</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>477 508</b>	<b>715 407</b>	<b>20 536</b>	<b>1 372 310</b>	<b>2 109 320</b>	<b>4 622 642</b>	<b>7 261 231</b>

**Table 10 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	101	12 275	19 629	0	0	0	0	0	0	12 275	19 629
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	343	65 734	116 581	141	14 522	45 469	0	0	0	80 256	162 050
Blaauwberg Administration	2 266	369 190	488 359	741	53 497	72 808	48	7 178	7 924	429 865	569 091
Cape Town Administration	871	110 832	184 380	298	39 043	80 965	97	53 174	223 885	203 049	489 230
Durbanville Administration	321	69 264	106 889	456	69 644	104 825	1	49	73	138 957	211 787
Goodwood Administration	162	12 699	18 242	110	5 012	7 697	0	0	0	17 711	25 939
Helderberg Administration	993	180 970	304 057	363	24 663	37 925	1	914	1 800	206 547	343 782
Lingeletu West Administration	4 020	139 885	189 919	0	0	0	0	0	0	139 885	189 919
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	154	11 954	19 427	0	0	0	0	0	0	11 954	19 427
Brackenfell	363	67 486	109 320	377	38 505	60 940	0	0	0	105 991	170 260
Kraaifontein	571	80 386	110 127	9	892	1 530	0	0	0	81 278	111 657
Kuil River	326	43 052	71 742	11	702	1 264	0	0	0	43 754	73 006
Parow Administration	125	18 689	26 865	136	10 158	15 267	2	3 899	6 287	32 746	48 419
South Administration	4 932	150 762	153 395	0	0	0	0	0	0	150 762	153 395
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	18	3 621	5 366	46	5 700	8 023	0	0	0	9 321	13 389
Simon's Town Area	94	21 217	30 398	6	976	1 302	0	0	0	22 193	31 700
Plumstead Area	1 040	229 116	282 050	52	4 078	5 460	0	0	0	233 194	287 510
Ikapa Administration	264	16 026	12 126	0	0	0	2	120	144	16 146	12 270
Drakenstein Municipality	918	90 329	120 892	37	3 943	6 116	62	9 215	8 820	103 487	135 828

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 10 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	2 125	103 573	132 614	188	35 898	63 842	2	390	702	139 861	197 158
Knysna Municipality	382	98 506	253 717	12	1 674	4 185	31	3 044	7 186	103 224	265 088
Mossel Bay Municipality	626	96 953	167 009	25	4 932	8 878	1	3 678	44 230	105 563	220 117
Oudtshoorn Municipality	29	4 640	6 565	9	948	1 409	3	779	1 240	6 367	9 214
Overstrand Municipality	523	119 308	262 765	8	914	2 419	12	335	838	120 557	266 022
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	191	63 910	79 215	0	0	0	26	5 623	8 193	69 533	87 408
Saldanha Bay Municipality	287	58 010	94 352	0	0	0	1	458	687	58 468	95 039
Stellenbosch Municipality	255	38 887	77 708	696	27 241	50 634	11	10 324	31 760	76 452	160 102
Swartland Municipality	849	53 031	67 433	0	0	0	1	397	635	53 428	68 068
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>23 149</b>	<b>2 330 305</b>	<b>3 511 142</b>	<b>3 721</b>	<b>342 942</b>	<b>580 958</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>99 577</b>	<b>344 404</b>	<b>2 772 824</b>	<b>4 436 504</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 11 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	31	1 655	2 706	70	10 620	16 923	101	12 275	19 629
City of Cape Town -												
Bellville Administration	95	2 590	3 886	15	829	1 270	233	62 315	111 425	343	65 734	116 581
Blaauwberg Administration	102	2 378	3 354	158	9 730	14 376	2 006	357 082	470 629	2 266	369 190	488 359
Cape Town Administration	0	0	0	559	26 050	31 792	312	84 782	152 588	871	110 832	184 380
Durbanville Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	321	69 264	106 889	321	69 264	106 889
Goodwood Administration	3	60	38	107	5 221	7 662	52	7 418	10 542	162	12 699	18 242
Helderberg Administration	31	930	776	146	7 755	10 598	816	172 285	292 683	993	180 970	304 057
Lingeletu West Administration	1 881	56 184	79 386	2 109	80 711	106 342	30	2 990	4 191	4 020	139 885	189 919
Oostenberg Administration -												
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	11	237	427	101	4 750	8 009	42	6 967	10 991	154	11 954	19 427
Brackenfell	5	67	88	14	875	1 327	344	66 544	107 905	363	67 486	109 320
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	57	3 353	5 652	514	77 033	104 475	571	80 386	110 127
Kuils River	0	0	0	109	5 409	9 075	217	37 643	62 667	326	43 052	71 742
Parow Administration	3	64	80	52	2 697	3 806	70	15 928	22 979	125	18 689	26 865
South Administration	4 865	145 156	145 582	46	2 141	3 059	21	3 465	4 754	4 932	150 762	153 395
South Peninsula Administration -												
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	3 621	5 366	18	3 621	5 366
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	3	188	202	91	21 029	30 196	94	21 217	30 398
Plumstead Area	15	391	308	193	11 159	11 760	832	217 566	269 982	1 040	229 116	282 050
Ikapa Administration	27	810	608	210	13 042	9 887	27	2 174	1 631	264	16 026	12 126
Drakenstein Municipality	422	11 359	5 621	155	7 494	9 434	341	71 476	105 837	918	90 329	120 892

**Table 11 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions:  
Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	1 797	47 032	33 599	106	4 642	6 767	222	51 899	92 248	2 125	103 573	132 614
Knysna Municipality	2	46	115	21	1 172	2 505	359	97 288	251 097	382	98 506	253 717
Mossel Bay Municipality	206	5 768	5 768	12	780	780	408	90 405	160 461	626	96 953	167 009
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	4 640	6 565	29	4 640	6 565
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	27	1 689	3 007	496	117 619	259 758	523	119 308	262 765
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	1	27	41	6	435	630	184	63 448	78 544	191	63 910	79 215
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	16	1 072	1 596	271	56 938	92 756	287	58 010	94 352
Stellenbosch Municipality	50	1 354	652	54	3 037	4 776	151	34 496	72 280	255	38 887	77 708
Swartland Municipality	669	18 063	13 380	23	1 323	1 706	157	33 645	52 347	849	53 031	67 433
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>10 185</b>	<b>292 516</b>	<b>293 709</b>	<b>4 330</b>	<b>197 209</b>	<b>258 724</b>	<b>8 634</b>	<b>1 840 580</b>	<b>2 958 709</b>	<b>23 149</b>	<b>2 330 305</b>	<b>3 511 142</b>

**Table 12 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions:  
Western Cape**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	73	9 641	31 895	68	4 881	13 574	141	14 522	45 469
Blaauwberg Administration	562	42 013	57 875	179	11 484	14 933	741	53 497	72 808
Cape Town Administration	235	31 360	68 335	63	7 683	12 630	298	39 043	80 965
Durbanville Administration	63	6 616	9 860	393	63 028	94 965	456	69 644	104 825
Goodwood Administration	110	5 012	7 697	0	0	0	110	5 012	7 697
Helderberg Administration	297	16 424	22 638	66	8 239	15 287	363	24 663	37 925
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brackenfell	112	7 637	12 916	265	30 868	48 024	377	38 505	60 940
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	9	892	1 530	9	892	1 530
Kuils River	0	0	0	11	702	1 264	11	702	1 264
Parow Administration	116	9 152	13 767	20	1 006	1 500	136	10 158	15 267
South Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	46	5 700	8 023	46	5 700	8 023
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	6	976	1 302	6	976	1 302
Plumstead Area	22	1 775	2 697	30	2 303	2 763	52	4 078	5 460
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	20	1 618	2 000	17	2 325	4 116	37	3 943	6 116



**Table 12 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions:  
Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	0	0	0	188	35 898	63 842	188	35 898	63 842
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	12	1 674	4 185	12	1 674	4 185
Mossel Bay Municipality	0	0	0	25	4 932	8 878	25	4 932	8 878
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	9	948	1 409	9	948	1 409
Overstrand Municipality	6	591	1 773	2	323	646	8	914	2 419
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Municipality	659	22 851	37 800	37	4 390	12 834	696	27 241	50 634
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>2 275</b>	<b>154 690</b>	<b>269 253</b>	<b>1 446</b>	<b>188 252</b>	<b>311 705</b>	<b>3 721</b>	<b>342 942</b>	<b>580 958</b>

Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blaauwberg Administration	0	0	0	48	7 178	7 924	48	7 178	7 924
Cape Town Administration	1	47 356	214 808	96	5 818	9 077	97	53 174	223 885
Durbanville Administration	0	0	0	1	49	73	1	49	73
Goodwood Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Helderberg Administration	0	0	0	1	914	1 800	1	914	1 800
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	1	2 451	4 010	1	1 448	2 277	2	3 899	6 287
South Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	2	120	144	2	120	144
Drakenstein Municipality	11	8 861	8 300	51	354	520	62	9 215	8 820

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	0	0	0	2	390	702	2	390	702
Knysna Municipality	31	3 044	7 186	0	0	0	31	3 044	7 186
Mossel Bay Municipality	1	3 678	44 230	0	0	0	1	3 678	44 230
Oudtshoorn Municipality	3	779	1 240	0	0	0	3	779	1 240
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	12	335	838	12	335	838
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	1	275	365	25	5 348	7 828	26	5 623	8 193
Saldanha Bay Municipality	1	458	687	0	0	0	1	458	687
Stellenbosch Municipality	1	9 054	30 000	10	1 270	1 760	11	10 324	31 760
Swartland Municipality	1	397	635	0	0	0	1	397	635
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>76 353</b>	<b>311 461</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>23 224</b>	<b>32 943</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>99 577</b>	<b>344 404</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 14 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	1	175	280	1	221	270	3	2 446	2 180
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	7	17 478	35 929	1	3 294	4 941	14	10 797	11 906
Blaauwberg Administration	8	11 738	14 763	2	867	1 370	28	38 185	39 758
Cape Town Administration	5	16 576	73 804	4	12 939	14 920	9	5 599	6 698
Durbanville Administration	5	7 894	15 575	0	0	0	6	3 708	5 327
Goodwood Administration	0	0	0	3	964	1 555	15	8 575	8 487
Helderberg Administration	6	9 276	13 344	3	4 393	3 863	21	22 937	29 660
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	1	198	218	2	1 420	2 336	6	4 325	5 061
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	12 430	18 705
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2 355	1 640
Kuil River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	4	4 386	8 663	1	1 128	2 395	18	16 800	18 546
South Administration	1	61	100	3	2 624	5 400	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	2	311	328	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	5	7 325	10 986	5	4 189	6 451	20	41 633	45 462
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	2	4 544	4 100	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	2	608	1 080	1	7 155	7 000	28	17 783	15 848

**Table 14 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	4	2 011	4 796	1	1 437	3 593	11	7 312	10 868
Knysna Municipality	3	2 304	6 195	2	190	504	8	7 379	13 678
Mossel Bay Municipality	8	2 232	4 017	17	6 551	11 000	17	5 564	9 437
Oudtshoorn Municipality	2	236	378	0	0	0	4	1 472	2 018
Overstrand Municipality	2	180	296	14	3 298	7 249	19	12 545	29 604
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	523	785	3	849	1 273
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	2	758	760	11	9 393	7 858
Stellenbosch Municipality	6	3 925	6 532	1	2 593	5 000	11	9 821	20 610
Swartland Municipality	3	969	1 346	0	0	0	24	11 636	9 547
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>87 883</b>	<b>198 630</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>59 088</b>	<b>83 492</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>253 544</b>	<b>314 171</b>

**Table 15 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	1	1 586	3 200	0	0	0	6	4 428	5 930
City of Cape Town -												
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	2	1 510	2 111	2	1 887	2 841	26	34 966	57 728
Blaauwberg Administration	2	2 820	3 893	6	5 230	7 068	4	4 088	4 849	50	62 928	71 701
Cape Town Administration	0	0	0	4	2 584	2 549	1	256	307	23	37 954	98 278
Durbanville Administration	1	3 370	5 301	1	800	1 192	1	120	240	14	15 892	27 635
Goodwood Administration	1	1 756	3 800	2	2 321	3 032	1	69	32	22	13 685	16 906
Helderberg Administration	2	729	1 270	2	436	550	4	4 492	9 300	38	42 263	57 987
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	4	1 632	2 653	2	396	519	6	2 028	3 172
Oostenberg Administration -												
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	3	1 081	1 713	1	213	213	0	0	0	13	7 237	9 541
Brackenfell	0	0	0	1	189	340	0	0	0	14	12 619	19 045
Kraaifontein	1	171	202	0	0	0	4	618	593	8	3 144	2 435
Kuil River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	1	344	550	3	1 231	1 502	2	30	36	29	23 919	31 692
South Administration	0	0	0	3	2 269	3 580	2	488	487	9	5 442	9 567
South Peninsula Administration -												
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	23	21	2	23	21
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	311	328
Plumstead Area	4	1 942	2 914	2	279	391	0	0	0	36	55 368	66 204
Ikapa Administration	1	564	1 200	1	200	300	3	3 906	5 859	7	9 214	11 459
Drakenstein Municipality	1	450	1 100	4	1 238	1 774	4	3 893	5 415	40	31 127	32 217

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 15 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
George Municipality	1	687	1 718	2	788	1 300	0	0	0	19	12 235	22 275
Knysna Municipality	2	2 028	4 872	5	1 408	3 164	0	0	0	20	13 309	28 413
Mossel Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	220	396	0	0	0	43	14 567	24 850
Oudtshoorn Municipality	2	244	380	0	0	0	2	349	600	10	2 301	3 376
Overstrand Municipality	2	228	508	4	761	1 728	1	303	758	42	17 315	40 143
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	2	549	789	1	261	365	4	1 045	1 432	11	3 227	4 644
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	2	471	575	1	1 315	1 500	16	11 937	10 693
Stellenbosch Municipality	1	1 575	2 500	5	1 236	1 875	71	7 063	9 821	95	26 213	46 338
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	4	1 251	1 936	0	0	0	31	13 856	12 829
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>18 538</b>	<b>32 710</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>28 114</b>	<b>41 794</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>30 341</b>	<b>44 610</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>477 508</b>	<b>715 407</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 16 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	292	13 735	22 128	0	0	0	30	5 185	5 954	0	322	18 920	28 082
City of Cape Town -													
Bellville Administration	795	38 579	59 246	6	110	161	59	19 587	37 361	2 808	860	58 276	99 576
Blaauwberg Administration	1 210	71 945	82 207	12	1 097	1 095	83	54 577	55 477	4 130	1 305	127 619	142 909
Cape Town Administration	2 971	177 074	253 846	119	13 521	21 381	328	133 873	260 952	26 049	3 418	324 468	562 228
Durbanville Administration	467	27 482	42 561	46	1 217	1 741	17	3 427	5 924	10 667	530	32 126	60 893
Goodwood Administration	811	37 381	44 098	1	24	45	16	2 410	2 269	7 833	828	39 815	54 245
Helderberg Administration	1 189	53 768	66 137	2	483	1 234	39	11 442	12 372	1 462	1 230	65 693	81 205
Lingeletu West Administration	139	5 876	8 629	0	0	0	1	28	50	0	140	5 904	8 679
Oostenberg Administration -													
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	315	19 480	26 315	0	0	0	7	1 596	2 187	2 762	322	21 076	31 264
Brackenfell	524	18 487	23 704	31	902	1 125	7	3 249	3 729	0	562	22 638	28 558
Kraaifontein	307	12 731	11 934	1	16	19	1	100	120	0	309	12 847	12 073
Kuils River	272	14 058	19 551	0	0	0	2	62	110	183	274	14 120	19 844
Parow Administration	567	30 035	37 800	4	101	156	42	12 472	17 423	14 938	613	42 608	70 317
South Administration	360	22 834	24 962	0	0	0	8	927	1 161	6	368	23 761	26 129
South Peninsula Administration -													
Fish Hoek Area	217	7 725	9 337	0	0	0	4	494	729	241	221	8 219	10 307
Simon's Town Area	163	6 280	8 478	0	0	0	0	0	0	255	163	6 280	8 733
Plumstead Area	3 553	188 620	229 971	14	336	395	101	10 053	13 146	38 173	3 668	199 009	281 685
Ikapa Administration	78	2 983	2 239	2	500	750	1	835	1 253	0	81	4 318	4 242
Drakenstein Municipality	634	37 344	47 563	2	666	551	63	25 533	23 364	547	699	63 543	72 025



Table 16 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	413	23 728	39 697	41	3 551	6 112	59	17 707	36 248	1 604	513	44 986	83 661
Knysna Municipality	246	15 770	35 548	25	1 697	3 864	36	7 447	16 690	906	307	24 914	57 008
Mossel Bay Municipality	615	31 073	55 489	10	393	707	42	3 056	5 500	1 009	667	34 522	62 705
Oudtshoorn Municipality	127	6 886	10 172	0	0	0	4	139	223	0	131	7 025	10 395
Overstrand Municipality	884	50 541	98 370	3	1 943	3 793	13	2 051	4 783	105	900	54 535	107 051
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	226	27 641	38 708	1	38	57	3	814	1 221	250	230	28 493	40 236
Saldanha Bay Municipality	407	15 205	18 276	0	0	0	9	924	911	122	416	16 129	19 309
Stellenbosch Municipality	340	22 973	48 011	0	0	0	26	7 241	13 700	24 161	366	30 214	85 872
Swartland Municipality	1 086	39 299	38 638	0	0	0	7	953	1 451	0	1 093	40 252	40 089
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>19 208</b>	<b>1 019 533</b>	<b>1 403 615</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>26 595</b>	<b>43 186</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>326 182</b>	<b>524 308</b>	<b>138 211</b>	<b>20 536</b>	<b>1 372 310</b>	<b>2 109 320</b>

**Table 17 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -											
East London Area	1 676	122 124	163 048	27	25 103	51 699	1 072	72 219	121 204	219 446	335 951
King William's Town Area	872	37 438	46 235	8	2 478	4 631	131	8 460	16 654	48 376	67 520
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -											
Umtata Area	104	10 547	14 476	8	4 839	5 376	50	3 329	4 609	18 715	24 461
Kouga Municipality -											
Jeffreys Bay Area	162	33 257	42 786	0	0	0	253	11 859	16 324	45 116	59 110
Makana Municipality -											
Grahamstown Area	47	2 885	3 811	1	360	780	79	4 390	6 255	7 635	10 846
Maletswai Municipality -											
Aliwal North Area	35	3 460	3 875	2	524	567	31	2 897	6 561	6 881	11 003
Ndlambe Municipality	162	35 043	55 603	3	1 066	1 697	213	13 724	20 115	49 833	77 415
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -											
Despatch Area	19	2 702	2 983	2	1 078	970	148	7 029	6 893	10 809	10 846
Port Elizabeth Area	1 833	190 555	281 432	86	81 082	137 953	2 653	155 487	238 292	427 124	657 677
Uitenhage Area	1 935	85 307	104 781	13	8 001	10 448	292	13 615	17 905	106 923	133 134
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>6 845</b>	<b>523 318</b>	<b>719 030</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>124 531</b>	<b>214 121</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>293 009</b>	<b>454 812</b>	<b>940 858</b>	<b>1 387 963</b>

**Table 18 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	1 477	109 151	140 116	199	12 973	22 932	0	0	0	122 124	163 048
King William's Town Area	872	37 438	46 235	0	0	0	0	0	0	37 438	46 235
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	104	10 547	14 476	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 547	14 476
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	160	32 917	42 343	0	0	0	2	340	443	33 257	42 786
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	46	2 783	3 602	1	102	209	0	0	0	2 885	3 811
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	23	2 920	3 225	12	540	650	0	0	0	3 460	3 875
Ndlambe Municipality	144	32 126	50 217	10	2 445	4 725	8	472	661	35 043	55 603
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	14	2 098	2 332	5	604	651	0	0	0	2 702	2 983
Port Elizabeth Area	1 579	161 900	235 934	254	28 655	45 498	0	0	0	190 555	281 432
Uitenhage Area	1 934	84 984	104 231	0	0	0	1	323	550	85 307	104 781
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>6 353</b>	<b>476 864</b>	<b>642 711</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>45 319</b>	<b>74 665</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>1 654</b>	<b>523 318</b>	<b>719 030</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 19 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	5	107	153	1 182	52 291	48 165	290	56 753	91 798	1 477	109 151	140 116
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	858	35 655	43 252	14	1 783	2 983	872	37 438	46 235
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	8	156	192	52	3 058	3 942	44	7 333	10 342	104	10 547	14 476
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	160	32 917	42 343	160	32 917	42 343
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	2	45	45	36	1 451	1 424	8	1 287	2 133	46	2 783	3 602
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	4	222	265	19	2 698	2 960	23	2 920	3 225
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	23	1 372	1 860	121	30 754	48 357	144	32 126	50 217
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	2 098	2 332	14	2 098	2 332
Port Elizabeth Area	0	0	0	948	41 196	59 517	631	120 704	176 417	1 579	161 900	235 934
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	1 872	76 480	93 676	62	8 504	10 555	1 934	84 984	104 231
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>4 975</b>	<b>211 725</b>	<b>252 101</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>264 831</b>	<b>390 220</b>	<b>6 353</b>	<b>476 864</b>	<b>642 711</b>

**Table 20 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions:  
Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	193	12 190	21 500	6	783	1 432	199	12 973	22 932
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	1	102	209	1	102	209
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	12	540	650	0	0	0	12	540	650
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	10	2 445	4 725	10	2 445	4 725
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	5	604	651	5	604	651
Port Elizabeth Area	39	3 150	6 220	215	25 505	39 278	254	28 655	45 498
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>15 880</b>	<b>28 370</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>29 439</b>	<b>46 295</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>45 319</b>	<b>74 665</b>

**Table 21 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -									
East London Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -									
Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kouga Municipality -									
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	2	340	443	2	340	443
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maletswai Municipality -									
Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality	8	472	661	0	0	0	8	472	661
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -									
Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	1	323	550	1	323	550
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>1 654</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 22 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -									
East London Area	3	1 264	2 977	5	4 840	8 859	9	15 396	32 656
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	1	190	361	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -									
Umtata Area	1	350	460	3	2 870	2 502	1	713	984
Kouga Municipality -									
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maletswai Municipality -									
Aliwal North Area	1	53	67	1	471	500	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	2	778	1 537	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -									
Despatch Area	0	0	0	1	112	114	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	6	5 855	8 946	12	17 898	36 005	30	34 270	54 308
Uitenhage Area	2	2 518	4 295	4	3 764	3 999	4	1 055	1 357
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10 040</b>	<b>16 745</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30 923</b>	<b>53 877</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>51 434</b>	<b>89 305</b>

**Table 23 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	3	1 826	3 580	2	488	890	5	1 289	2 737	27	25 103	51 699
King William's Town Area	2	896	1 702	4	1 311	2 434	1	81	134	8	2 478	4 631
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	2	445	705	1	461	725	0	0	0	8	4 839	5 376
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	1	360	780	0	0	0	1	360	780
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	524	567
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	1	288	160	0	0	0	3	1 066	1 697
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	966	856	2	1 078	970
Port Elizabeth Area	12	11 960	22 672	9	4 350	7 026	17	6 749	8 996	86	81 082	137 953
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	2	623	762	1	41	35	13	8 001	10 448
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>15 127</b>	<b>28 659</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>7 881</b>	<b>12 777</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>9 126</b>	<b>12 758</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>124 531</b>	<b>214 121</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



Table 24 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	1 001	55 119	88 410	13	2 223	4 069	58	14 877	26 826	1 899	1 072	72 219	121 204
King William's Town Area	124	7 491	12 160	0	0	0	7	969	1 876	2 618	131	8 460	16 654
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	44	2 901	3 987	0	0	0	6	428	582	40	50	3 329	4 609
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	252	11 817	16 270	0	0	0	1	42	54	0	253	11 859	16 324
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	75	3 756	4 269	1	108	209	3	526	932	845	79	4 390	6 255
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	23	2 137	2 373	4	152	157	4	608	597	3 434	31	2 897	6 561
Ndlambe Municipality	212	12 968	19 029	0	0	0	1	756	1 053	33	213	13 724	20 115
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	147	6 991	6 838	0	0	0	1	38	55	0	148	7 029	6 893
Port Elizabeth Area	2 451	120 666	180 562	38	2 423	3 578	164	32 398	52 118	2 034	2 653	155 487	238 292
Uitenhage Area	257	10 444	13 721	0	0	0	35	3 171	3 942	242	292	13 615	17 905
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>234 290</b>	<b>347 619</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>4 906</b>	<b>8 013</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>53 813</b>	<b>88 035</b>	<b>11 145</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>293 009</b>	<b>454 812</b>

**Table 25 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	39	6 672	9 664	6	2 092	2 941	169	11 901	18 363	20 665	30 968
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	71	8 147	12 220	2	384	576	1	9	14	8 540	12 810
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	6	632	723	5	661	536	15	1 004	1 175	2 297	2 434
Sol Plaatje Municipality	77	12 500	22 497	13	8 350	18 260	485	29 247	57 161	50 097	97 918
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>27 951</b>	<b>45 104</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>11 487</b>	<b>22 313</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>42 161</b>	<b>76 713</b>	<b>81 599</b>	<b>144 130</b>

**Table 26 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	34	6 062	8 749	5	610	915	0	0	0	6 672	9 664
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	71	8 147	12 220	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 147	12 220
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	6	632	723	0	0	0	0	0	0	632	723
Sol Plaatje Municipality	53	8 448	15 203	24	4 052	7 294	0	0	0	12 500	22 497
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>23 289</b>	<b>36 895</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>8 209</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27 951</b>	<b>45 104</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 27 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	3	75	113	4	211	295	27	5 776	8 341	34	6 062	8 749
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	11	201	303	22	1 035	1 561	38	6 911	10 356	71	8 147	12 220
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	632	723	6	632	723
Sol Plaatje Municipality	1	26	47	24	1 310	2 380	28	7 112	12 776	53	8 448	15 203
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2 556</b>	<b>4 236</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>20 431</b>	<b>32 196</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>23 289</b>	<b>36 895</b>

**Table 28 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions:  
Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	5	610	915	5	610	915
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	24	4 052	7 294	24	4 052	7 294
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>8 209</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>8 209</b>

**Table 29 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 30 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	2	444	634	0	0	0	3	1 523	2 132
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	2	384	576	0	0	0
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	1	100	120	0	0	0	4	561	416
Sol Plaatje Municipality	2	663	1 459	2	3 820	8 404	2	885	1 837
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 207</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4 204</b>	<b>8 980</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2 969</b>	<b>4 385</b>

**Table 31 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	1	125	175	0	0	0	6	2 092	2 941
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	384	576
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	661	536
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	7	2 982	6 560	0	0	0	13	8 350	18 260
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3 107</b>	<b>6 735</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>11 487</b>	<b>22 313</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



Table 32 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	144	7 796	11 382	0	0	0	25	4 105	6 098	883	169	11 901	18 363
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	1	9	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	14
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	15	1 004	1 175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	1 004	1 175
Sol Plaatje Municipality	462	25 673	45 280	0	0	0	23	3 574	8 653	3 228	485	29 247	57 161
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>34 482</b>	<b>57 851</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>7 679</b>	<b>14 751</b>	<b>4 111</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>42 161</b>	<b>76 713</b>

**Table 33 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	73	13 346	17 388	9	4 514	5 237	189	12 713	14 823	30 573	37 448
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	16	2 406	2 446	4	1 191	1 118	68	4 531	4 235	8 128	7 799
Phuthaditjhaba Area	3 023	109 026	62 510	1	111	145	50	3 774	4 719	112 911	67 374
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	3 031	203 972	224 980	26	45 024	70 211	1 043	70 133	107 421	319 129	402 612
Botshabelo Area	186	25 434	26 647	8	1 719	3 586	10	928	1 272	28 081	31 505
Mantsopa Municipality	44	4 034	6 051	0	0	0	8	651	928	4 685	6 979
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	47	4 465	2 379	1	367	441	20	1 218	869	6 050	3 689
Virginia Area	13	1 477	1 412	1	400	480	59	4 529	3 671	6 406	5 563
Welkom Area	185	16 007	16 763	7	6 042	8 181	248	18 465	28 978	40 514	53 922
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	98	13 918	15 375	6	877	929	19	1 117	1 138	15 912	17 442
Sasolburg Area	70	11 208	10 892	12	3 407	3 362	218	11 327	10 438	25 942	24 692
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	87	7 115	7 141	8	1 386	1 470	47	2 057	2 620	10 558	11 231
Ngwathe Municipality	83	10 782	11 176	4	981	910	75	3 810	3 841	15 573	15 927
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>6 956</b>	<b>423 190</b>	<b>405 160</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>66 019</b>	<b>96 070</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>135 253</b>	<b>184 953</b>	<b>624 462</b>	<b>686 183</b>

**Table 34 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	73	13 346	17 388	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 346	17 388
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	16	2 406	2 446	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 406	2 446
Phuthaditjhaba Area	3 023	109 026	62 510	0	0	0	0	0	0	109 026	62 510
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	2 388	141 373	130 380	640	58 512	85 300	3	4 087	9 300	203 972	224 980
Botshabelo Area	186	25 434	26 647	0	0	0	0	0	0	25 434	26 647
Mantsopa Municipality	9	1 176	1 765	35	2 858	4 286	0	0	0	4 034	6 051
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	47	4 465	2 379	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 465	2 379
Virginia Area	13	1 477	1 412	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 477	1 412
Welkom Area	185	16 007	16 763	0	0	0	0	0	0	16 007	16 763
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneyville Area	81	13 022	14 519	0	0	0	17	896	856	13 918	15 375
Sasolburg Area	70	11 208	10 892	0	0	0	0	0	0	11 208	10 892
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	81	6 851	6 849	0	0	0	6	264	292	7 115	7 141
Ngwathe Municipality	44	5 303	4 525	39	5 479	6 651	0	0	0	10 782	11 176
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>6 216</b>	<b>351 094</b>	<b>298 475</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>66 849</b>	<b>96 237</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>5 247</b>	<b>10 448</b>	<b>423 190</b>	<b>405 160</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 35 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Free State

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	11	637	776	62	12 709	16 612	73	13 346	17 388
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	5	281	250	11	2 125	2 196	16	2 406	2 446
Phuthaditjhaba Area	2	33	43	3 005	105 247	57 407	16	3 746	5 060	3 023	109 026	62 510
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	0	0	0	2 047	86 709	51 483	341	54 664	78 897	2 388	141 373	130 380
Botshabelo Area	1	25	12	44	2 612	3 055	141	22 797	23 580	186	25 434	26 647
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	2	127	191	7	1 049	1 574	9	1 176	1 765
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	19	1 084	614	28	3 381	1 765	47	4 465	2 379
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	1 477	1 412	13	1 477	1 412
Welkom Area	0	0	0	113	5 615	3 976	72	10 392	12 787	185	16 007	16 763
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneyville Area	1	11	12	10	444	448	70	12 567	14 059	81	13 022	14 519
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	10	649	644	60	10 559	10 248	70	11 208	10 892
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	47	2 073	1 619	34	4 778	5 230	81	6 851	6 849
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	6	261	176	38	5 042	4 349	44	5 303	4 525
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>5 319</b>	<b>205 739</b>	<b>120 639</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>145 286</b>	<b>177 769</b>	<b>6 216</b>	<b>351 094</b>	<b>298 475</b>

**Table 36 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions:  
Free State**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	0	0	0	640	58 512	85 300	640	58 512	85 300
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality	14	1 349	2 023	21	1 509	2 263	35	2 858	4 286
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	39	5 479	6 651	39	5 479	6 651
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1 349</b>	<b>2 023</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>65 500</b>	<b>94 214</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>66 849</b>	<b>96 237</b>

**Table 37 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -									
Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality -									
Bloemfontein Area	3	4 087	9 300	0	0	0	3	4 087	9 300
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality -									
Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Metsimaholo Municipality -									
Deneyville Area	0	0	0	17	896	856	17	896	856
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality -									
Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	6	264	292	6	264	292
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 087</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>5 247</b>	<b>10 448</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 38 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	1	420	485	3	945	1 155	2	2 045	2 232
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	5	14 272	24 298	6	15 726	30 402	11	13 063	13 481
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	2	446	475	1	1 159	1 750
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	0	0	0	2	450	495	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	6	1 055	1 058	4	657	662
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	2	179	205	1	483	686	1	575	430
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	2	415	405	0	0	0
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>14 871</b>	<b>24 988</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>19 520</b>	<b>34 676</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17 499</b>	<b>18 555</b>

**Table 39 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Dihlabeng Municipality	1	497	580	1	135	170	1	472	615	9	4 514	5 237
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	4	1 191	1 118	0	0	0	4	1 191	1 118
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	1	111	145	0	0	0	1	111	145
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	1	480	720	2	578	767	1	905	543	26	45 024	70 211
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	8	1 719	3 586	0	0	0	8	1 719	3 586
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	1	367	441	0	0	0	1	367	441
Virginia Area	0	0	0	1	400	480	0	0	0	1	400	480
Welkom Area	0	0	0	3	1 987	1 856	1	2 450	4 100	7	6 042	8 181
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneyville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	427	434	6	877	929
Sasolburg Area	1	132	142	0	0	0	1	1 563	1 500	12	3 407	3 362
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	149	149	8	1 386	1 470
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	2	566	505	0	0	0	4	981	910
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 109</b>	<b>1 442</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>7 054</b>	<b>9 068</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5 966</b>	<b>7 341</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>66 019</b>	<b>96 070</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



**Table 40 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	175	10 527	11 791	0	0	0	14	2 186	2 302	730	189	12 713	14 823
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	64	3 720	3 539	0	0	0	4	811	696	0	68	4 531	4 235
Phuthaditjhaba Area	50	3 774	4 719	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	3 774	4 719
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	953	53 803	68 930	15	984	1 436	75	15 346	15 185	21 870	1 043	70 133	107 421
Botshabelo Area	10	928	1 272	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	928	1 272
Mantsopa Municipality	5	410	641	1	19	29	2	222	258	0	8	651	928
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	20	1 218	858	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	20	1 218	869
Virginia Area	53	3 125	2 528	3	38	38	3	1 366	991	114	59	4 529	3 671
Welkom Area	229	11 958	13 844	3	84	90	16	6 423	7 422	7 622	248	18 465	28 978
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	19	1 117	1 114	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	19	1 117	1 138
Sasolburg Area	214	10 604	8 672	0	0	0	4	723	663	1 103	218	11 327	10 438
Moghaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	33	1 234	1 443	0	0	0	14	823	589	588	47	2 057	2 620
Ngwathe Municipality	72	3 735	3 750	3	75	91	0	0	0	0	75	3 810	3 841
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>1 897</b>	<b>106 153</b>	<b>123 101</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 684</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>27 900</b>	<b>28 106</b>	<b>32 062</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>135 253</b>	<b>184 953</b>

**Table 41 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	113	8 956	11 965	5	17 458	34 521	108	17 533	18 556	43 947	65 042
eThekweni Municipality -											
Durban - North, South and Central	694	158 544	607 237	60	85 333	105 907	2 754	205 195	309 914	449 072	1 023 058
Inner West Operational Entity	293	41 321	53 233	27	45 337	56 416	1 369	92 621	114 577	179 279	224 226
KwaMashu	28	1 154	1 031	1	74	66	49	2 253	2 060	3 481	3 157
North Operational Entity -											
Tongaat	104	10 790	16 067	5	5 876	8 545	161	11 253	21 713	27 919	46 325
Umhlanga Rocks	387	115 050	232 660	31	107 600	302 085	424	25 304	49 931	247 954	584 676
Verulam	177	14 170	22 726	5	4 016	7 329	120	7 036	10 618	25 222	40 673
Outer West Operational Entity	364	87 438	156 818	11	9 288	10 690	485	35 490	50 671	132 216	218 179
South Operational Entity	323	25 604	26 313	18	31 229	46 305	326	25 569	40 123	82 402	112 741
Umlazi	118	6 841	6 841	0	0	0	75	3 238	3 238	10 079	10 079
Greater Kokstad Municipality	45	4 589	6 857	5	1 430	2 472	37	4 297	5 800	10 316	15 129
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	333	60 360	105 672	9	4 811	5 492	401	34 390	55 958	99 561	167 122
KwaDukuza Municipality -											
Dolphin Coast	363	64 693	145 190	3	1 089	2 707	124	11 135	25 290	76 917	173 187
Stanger Administrative Entity	79	12 392	22 840	4	4 009	8 000	57	4 134	5 695	20 535	36 535
Msunduzi Municipality -											
Edendale Township	927	30 399	20 189	3	727	872	98	5 234	6 640	36 360	27 701
Pietermaritzburg Area	318	34 530	44 161	17	67 716	186 262	614	49 064	79 663	151 310	310 086
Newcastle Municipality	174	31 356	41 102	11	15 526	15 378	273	30 256	35 563	77 138	92 043
Umdoni Municipality	102	20 122	31 759	5	1 634	1 498	181	12 086	16 663	33 842	49 920
Umhlathuze Municipality	198	33 259	38 743	21	13 901	17 380	536	103 049	351 009	150 209	407 132
Umnjeni Municipality	188	28 006	39 176	14	9 499	16 088	115	5 806	7 866	43 311	63 130
Uthungulu District Council	11	689	965	2	3 188	6 885	1	18	10	3 895	7 860
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>5 339</b>	<b>790 263</b>	<b>1 631 545</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>429 741</b>	<b>834 898</b>	<b>8 308</b>	<b>684 961</b>	<b>1 211 558</b>	<b>1 904 965</b>	<b>3 678 001</b>

**Table 42 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	113	8 956	11 965	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 956	11 965
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	511	61 177	71 342	174	29 299	39 480	9	68 068	496 415	158 544	607 237
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	257	36 352	47 463	36	4 969	5 770	0	0	0	41 321	53 233
Umhlanga Rocks	28	1 154	1 031	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 154	1 031
Verulam	79	8 488	12 603	25	2 302	3 464	0	0	0	10 790	16 067
Outer West Operational Entity	216	76 215	150 280	171	38 835	82 380	0	0	0	115 050	232 660
South Operational Entity	177	14 170	22 726	0	0	0	0	0	0	14 170	22 726
Umlazi	252	61 620	106 451	112	25 818	50 367	0	0	0	87 438	156 818
Greater Kokstad Municipality	287	19 407	19 495	36	6 197	6 818	0	0	0	25 604	26 313
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	118	6 841	6 841	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 841	6 841
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	44	4 042	6 036	0	0	0	1	547	821	4 589	6 857
Stanger Administrative Entity	212	46 991	79 926	121	13 369	25 746	0	0	0	60 360	105 672
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	201	35 616	80 444	162	29 077	64 746	0	0	0	64 693	145 190
Pietermaritzburg Area	58	10 692	19 840	21	1 700	3 000	0	0	0	12 392	22 840
	927	30 399	20 189	0	0	0	0	0	0	30 399	20 189
	278	29 698	37 300	40	4 832	6 861	0	0	0	34 530	44 161

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 42 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	112	19 997	26 336	62	11 359	14 766	0	0	0	31 356	41 102
Umdoni Municipality	58	13 004	21 245	44	7 118	10 514	0	0	0	20 122	31 759
Umhlatuze Municipality	187	30 728	35 849	10	1 305	1 300	1	1 226	1 594	33 259	38 743
Umngeni Municipality	101	17 527	24 823	82	9 768	13 453	5	711	900	28 006	39 176
Uthungulu District Council	11	689	965	0	0	0	0	0	0	689	965
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>4 227</b>	<b>533 763</b>	<b>803 150</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>185 948</b>	<b>328 665</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>70 552</b>	<b>499 730</b>	<b>790 263</b>	<b>1 631 545</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 43 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	85	5 140	6 751	28	3 816	5 214	113	8 956	11 965
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	16	409	649	222	12 069	13 765	273	48 699	56 928	511	61 177	71 342
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	91	5 705	6 339	166	30 647	41 124	257	36 352	47 463
Umhlanga Rocks	6	163	149	21	911	811	1	80	71	28	1 154	1 031
Verulam	0	0	0	49	3 276	4 974	30	5 212	7 629	79	8 488	12 603
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	1	60	120	215	76 155	150 160	216	76 215	150 280
South Operational Entity	8	224	224	96	5 419	8 043	73	8 527	14 459	177	14 170	22 726
Umlazi	0	0	0	39	2 291	2 811	213	59 329	103 640	252	61 620	106 451
Greater Kokstad Municipality	132	2 640	1 201	87	4 522	5 095	68	12 245	13 199	287	19 407	19 495
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	4	50	50	109	5 519	5 519	5	1 272	1 272	118	6 841	6 841
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	31	1 840	2 740	13	2 202	3 296	44	4 042	6 036
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	21	1 245	1 700	191	45 746	78 226	212	46 991	79 926
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	74	1 850	1 675	4	279	585	123	33 487	78 184	201	35 616	80 444
Pietermaritzburg Area	1	27	30	13	696	779	44	9 969	19 031	58	10 692	19 840
	903	27 113	16 236	0	0	0	24	3 286	3 953	927	30 399	20 189
	99	2 970	990	57	3 499	4 442	122	23 229	31 868	278	29 698	37 300

**Table 43 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions:  
KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	23	1 357	1 820	89	18 640	24 516	112	19 997	26 336
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	10	575	711	48	12 429	20 534	58	13 004	21 245
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	65	3 829	4 447	122	26 899	31 402	187	30 728	35 849
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	22	1 326	1 406	79	16 201	23 417	101	17 527	24 823
Uthungulu District Council	1	22	35	7	412	549	3	255	381	11	689	965
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>35 468</b>	<b>21 239</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>59 970</b>	<b>73 407</b>	<b>1 930</b>	<b>438 325</b>	<b>708 504</b>	<b>4 227</b>	<b>533 763</b>	<b>803 150</b>

**Table 44 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions:  
KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	8	4 225	8 000	166	25 074	31 480	174	29 299	39 480
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	36	4 969	5 770	36	4 969	5 770
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	112	25 818	50 367	112	25 818	50 367
South Operational Entity	9	700	800	27	5 497	6 018	36	6 197	6 818
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	109	12 315	23 862	12	1 054	1 884	121	13 369	25 746
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	162	29 077	64 746	162	29 077	64 746
Stanger Administrative Entity	21	1 700	3 000	0	0	0	21	1 700	3 000
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	40	4 832	6 861	40	4 832	6 861
Newcastle Municipality	5	498	647	57	10 861	14 119	62	11 359	14 766
Umdoni Municipality	12	2 786	2 230	32	4 332	8 284	44	7 118	10 514
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	10	1 305	1 300	10	1 305	1 300
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	82	9 768	13 453	82	9 768	13 453
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>24 526</b>	<b>42 003</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>161 422</b>	<b>286 662</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>185 948</b>	<b>328 665</b>

**Table 45 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	3	67 242	495 086	6	826	1 329	9	68 068	496 415
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	1	547	821	1	547	821
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.



**Table 45 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions:  
KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlathuze Municipality	1	1 226	1 594	0	0	0	1	1 226	1 594
Umngeni Municipality	4	461	600	1	250	300	5	711	900
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>68 929</b>	<b>497 280</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1 623</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>70 552</b>	<b>499 730</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 46 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	2	16 306	33 297	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	4	1 463	1 850	9	4 321	4 614	23	20 755	30 002
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	5	9 416	16 800	2	1 579	5 000	13	31 295	31 165
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5 665	8 500
Outer West Operational Entity	17	29 700	82 600	7	67 170	195 405	4	6 790	14 880
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	1	500	1 200	1	2 000	3 600
Umlazi	1	598	1 000	1	3 660	3 000	1	471	500
Greater Kokstad Municipality	1	158	200	3	2 145	2 600	6	25 453	38 196
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	148	250
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	2	766	1 488	5	3 790	3 734
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	1	290	725	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	1	1 883	4 500	2	1 196	2 000	0	0	0
	0	0	0	1	55	66	0	0	0
	4	4 029	7 556	4	7 412	18 038	7	54 995	159 420

**Table 46 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	1	232	232	4	10 484	10 484	4	3 922	3 774
Umdoni Municipality	2	958	700	1	350	350	1	244	200
Umdlathuze Municipality	5	4 144	6 019	0	0	0	12	7 528	9 119
Umnjeni Municipality	1	80	104	4	7 108	13 700	5	1 106	1 014
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	1	3 147	6 800	0	0	0
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>52 951</b>	<b>122 286</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>126 199</b>	<b>298 042</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>164 162</b>	<b>304 354</b>

**Table 47 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Emnambithi Municipality	2	662	832	1	490	392	0	0	0	5	17 458	34 521
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	2	2 348	6 260	6	2 800	3 220	16	53 646	59 961	60	85 333	105 907
KwaMashu	0	0	0	7	3 047	3 451	0	0	0	27	45 337	56 416
North Operational Entity - Tonga	1	74	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	74	66
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	211	45	5	5 876	8 545
Verulam	1	840	3 500	0	0	0	2	3 100	5 700	31	107 600	302 085
Outer West Operational Entity	1	405	729	2	1 111	1 800	0	0	0	5	4 016	7 329
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	4	3 172	4 409	4	1 387	1 781	11	9 288	10 690
Umlazi	1	543	2 000	6	2 258	2 109	1	672	1 200	18	31 229	46 305
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	1	480	1 000	2	770	1 175	1	32	47	5	1 430	2 472
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	1	170	170	1	85	100	9	4 811	5 492
Stanger Administrative Entity	1	616	1 550	1	183	432	0	0	0	3	1 089	2 707
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	1	930	1 500	0	0	0	4	4 009	8 000
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	2	672	806	0	0	0	3	727	872
	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 280	1 248	17	67 716	186 262

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 47 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	2	888	888	0	0	0	11	15 526	15 378
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	1	82	248	0	0	0	5	1 634	1 498
Umhlathuze Municipality	1	1 518	1 500	2	629	635	1	82	107	21	13 901	17 380
Umngeni Municipality	1	367	600	2	731	510	1	107	160	14	9 499	16 088
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	1	41	85	0	0	0	2	3 188	6 885
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>7 853</b>	<b>18 037</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>17 974</b>	<b>21 830</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>60 602</b>	<b>70 349</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>429 741</b>	<b>834 898</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 48 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	99	6 921	7 902	0	0	0	9	10 612	10 363	291	108	17 533	18 556
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	2 482	156 287	207 166	104	6 556	7 256	168	42 352	69 479	26 013	2 754	205 195	309 914
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	1 290	69 145	73 547	15	1 200	1 189	64	22 276	32 910	6 931	1 369	92 621	114 577
Umhlanga Rocks	49	2 253	2 060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	2 253	2 060
Verulam	150	8 581	13 029	1	67	101	10	2 605	4 001	4 582	161	11 253	21 713
Outer West Operational Entity	384	19 673	37 595	30	3 351	5 970	10	2 280	3 576	2 790	424	25 304	49 931
South Operational Entity	120	7 036	10 618	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	7 036	10 618
Umlazi	460	32 563	44 672	10	395	669	15	2 532	4 077	1 253	485	35 490	50 671
Greater Kokstad Municipality	293	14 080	17 683	6	103	84	27	11 386	11 430	10 926	326	25 569	40 123
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	42	1 206	1 206	0	0	0	33	2 032	2 032	0	75	3 238	3 238
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	31	1 312	1 860	0	0	0	6	2 985	3 780	160	37	4 297	5 800
Stanger Administrative Entity	394	32 068	44 505	3	669	958	4	1 653	4 133	6 362	401	34 390	55 958
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	124	11 135	24 573	0	0	0	0	0	0	717	124	11 135	25 290
Pietermaritzburg Area	53	3 853	5 078	3	116	134	1	165	200	283	57	4 134	5 695
	78	4 124	5 311	0	0	0	20	1 110	1 329	0	98	5 234	6 640
	457	24 181	29 959	30	1 878	3 217	127	23 005	29 589	16 898	614	49 064	79 663

Table 48 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	235	16 483	21 623	1	22	29	37	13 751	12 061	1 850	273	30 256	35 563
Umdoni Municipality	175	11 748	15 845	3	54	93	3	284	575	150	181	12 086	16 663
Umhlathuze Municipality	506	33 687	37 273	0	0	0	30	69 362	311 042	2 694	536	103 049	351 009
Umngeni Municipality	106	5 177	6 633	0	0	0	9	629	1 013	220	115	5 806	7 866
Uthungulu District Council	1	18	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	10
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>7 529</b>	<b>461 531</b>	<b>608 148</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>14 411</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>209 019</b>	<b>501 590</b>	<b>82 120</b>	<b>8 308</b>	<b>684 961</b>	<b>1 211 558</b>

**Table 49 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	83	12 804	14 732	10	5 450	5 055	118	9 029	9 265	27 283	29 052
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	311	45 675	46 274	20	9 004	13 237	476	35 496	33 940	90 175	93 451
Madibeng Local Municipality	272	61 950	87 005	8	5 821	7 116	68	5 962	8 656	73 733	102 777
Mafikeng Local Municipality	373	13 657	9 083	6	4 561	8 573	96	8 947	11 271	27 165	28 927
Naledi Municipality	59	7 336	8 652	5	4 577	4 959	59	3 562	3 715	15 475	17 326
Potchefstroom Municipality	649	53 537	85 789	16	10 255	22 181	449	33 974	54 223	97 766	162 193
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	1 128	150 614	202 636	27	17 737	41 072	412	32 140	44 504	200 491	288 212
Zeerust Local Municipality	115	11 880	16 732	2	1 141	1 700	50	4 336	6 626	17 357	25 058
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>2 990</b>	<b>357 453</b>	<b>470 903</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>58 546</b>	<b>103 893</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>133 446</b>	<b>172 200</b>	<b>549 445</b>	<b>746 996</b>



**Table 50 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	77	12 186	14 052	6	618	680	0	0	0	12 804	14 732
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	277	41 349	41 728	34	4 326	4 546	0	0	0	45 675	46 274
Madibeng Local Municipality	253	58 890	77 525	19	3 060	9 480	0	0	0	61 950	87 005
Mafikeng Local Municipality	373	13 657	9 083	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 657	9 083
Naledi Municipality	39	5 491	6 438	18	1 361	1 633	2	484	581	7 336	8 652
Potchefstroom Municipality	224	28 104	42 021	425	25 433	43 768	0	0	0	53 537	85 789
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	800	116 871	155 120	327	33 459	47 316	1	284	200	150 614	202 636
Zeerust Local Municipality	84	8 767	12 218	31	3 113	4 514	0	0	0	11 880	16 732
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>2 127</b>	<b>285 315</b>	<b>358 185</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>71 370</b>	<b>111 937</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>357 453</b>	<b>470 903</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 51 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	13	804	818	64	11 382	13 234	77	12 186	14 052
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	2	56	42	52	3 217	2 791	223	38 076	38 895	277	41 349	41 728
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	40	2 240	2 790	213	56 650	74 735	253	58 890	77 525
Mafikeng Local Municipality	363	10 890	6 025	2	113	124	8	2 654	2 934	373	13 657	9 083
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	8	559	667	31	4 932	5 771	39	5 491	6 438
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	81	4 384	6 579	143	23 720	35 442	224	28 104	42 021
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	1	20	30	224	13 997	19 592	575	102 854	135 498	800	116 871	155 120
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	35	2 422	3 511	49	6 345	8 707	84	8 767	12 218
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>10 966</b>	<b>6 097</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>27 736</b>	<b>36 872</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>246 613</b>	<b>315 216</b>	<b>2 127</b>	<b>285 315</b>	<b>358 185</b>

Table 52 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: North West

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	5	351	410	1	267	270	6	618	680
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	0	0	0	34	4 326	4 546	34	4 326	4 546
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	19	3 060	9 480	19	3 060	9 480
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	14	1 089	1 306	4	272	327	18	1 361	1 633
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	425	25 433	43 768	425	25 433	43 768
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	124	9 424	9 424	203	24 035	37 892	327	33 459	47 316
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	31	3 113	4 514	31	3 113	4 514
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>10 864</b>	<b>11 140</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>60 506</b>	<b>100 797</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>71 370</b>	<b>111 937</b>

**Table 53 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	2	484	581	0	0	0	2	484	581
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	1	284	200	0	0	0	1	284	200
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>781</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 54 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	1	218	180	4	2 126	1 605	1	342	150
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	1	408	286	10	5 412	8 144	2	529	411
Madibeng Local Municipality	1	164	328	4	1 638	1 965	3	4 019	4 823
Mafikeng Local Municipality	3	1 038	1 059	2	3 224	7 214	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	1	873	982	2	3 188	3 397	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	3	1 055	1 583	5	3 600	6 831	0	0	0
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	6	3 118	5 894	8	4 918	8 544	5	4 684	7 400
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>6 874</b>	<b>10 312</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>24 106</b>	<b>37 700</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9 574</b>	<b>12 784</b>

**Table 55 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	3	2 559	2 930	1	205	190	0	0	0	10	5 450	5 055
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	1	273	158	4	1 473	2 742	2	909	1 496	20	9 004	13 237
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	5 821	7 116
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	299	300	0	0	0	6	4 561	8 573
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	2	516	580	0	0	0	5	4 577	4 959
Potchefstroom Municipality	2	3 131	10 063	6	2 469	3 704	0	0	0	16	10 255	22 181
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	3	3 919	17 774	1	378	400	4	720	1 060	27	17 737	41 072
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	239	347	1	902	1 353	2	1 141	1 700
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>30 925</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>5 579</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 531</b>	<b>3 909</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>58 546</b>	<b>103 893</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 56 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: North West

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	92	6 054	5 338	0	0	0	26	2 975	3 134	793	118	9 029	9 265
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	453	27 672	24 685	0	0	0	23	7 824	7 404	1 851	476	35 496	33 940
Madibeng Local Municipality	65	4 918	6 202	1	20	24	2	1 024	2 430	0	68	5 962	8 656
Mafikeng Local Municipality	77	6 289	7 331	1	42	47	18	2 616	3 494	399	96	8 947	11 271
Naledi Municipality	54	2 973	2 972	0	0	0	5	589	663	80	59	3 562	3 715
Potchefstroom Municipality	420	29 656	44 595	5	668	1 003	24	3 650	4 868	3 757	449	33 974	54 223
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	403	27 840	35 888	1	675	1 351	8	3 625	7 265	0	412	32 140	44 504
Zeerust Local Municipality	48	3 561	5 163	0	0	0	2	775	1 124	339	50	4 336	6 626
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>108 963</b>	<b>132 174</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1 405</b>	<b>2 425</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>23 078</b>	<b>30 382</b>	<b>7 219</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>133 446</b>	<b>172 200</b>

**Table 57 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	6 664	1 151 290	1 936 291	180	559 199	1 112 925	4 503	483 558	832 913	2 194 047	3 882 129
City of Tshwane -											
Central Region	3 562	668 819	1 006 302	52	103 382	161 365	1 960	219 577	357 749	991 778	1 525 416
Northern Region	8 651	383 704	259 871	11	28 022	38 711	603	66 989	90 538	478 715	389 120
Southern Region	2 184	446 336	671 324	86	170 126	254 592	1 392	139 445	219 094	755 907	1 145 010
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	440	77 141	138 444	15	12 717	26 401	657	67 209	117 525	157 067	282 370
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1 495	103 080	140 870	12	9 530	16 966	846	63 999	116 885	176 609	274 721
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1 248	100 234	152 832	33	105 837	187 853	920	81 691	146 270	287 762	486 955
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	2 276	86 816	76 713	16	10 076	17 918	289	22 513	38 338	119 405	132 969
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	389	54 460	101 788	19	8 278	11 527	318	21 589	37 933	84 327	151 248
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	337	36 700	69 421	13	16 978	31 942	312	25 443	36 151	79 121	137 514
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	1 041	132 965	230 610	12	21 123	38 868	764	170 689	294 006	324 777	563 484
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	21	5 533	9 445	6	3 631	6 448	114	8 363	15 546	17 527	31 439
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	198	9 128	10 706	0	0	0	56	3 824	6 932	12 952	17 638
Springs Service Delivery Centre	410	37 018	48 587	12	5 208	8 264	509	38 112	66 298	80 338	123 149
Emfuleni Local Municipality	337	49 523	70 857	18	12 794	20 435	598	67 820	101 109	130 137	192 401
Kungwini Local Municipality -											
Bronkhorstspruit Area	1 273	273 217	480 537	31	30 483	38 840	148	12 231	16 708	315 931	536 085
Lesedi Local Municipality	352	32 757	33 107	7	2 375	2 732	276	16 219	19 846	51 351	55 685
Merafong City Local Municipality -											
Carletonville Area	274	11 653	8 802	5	1 496	2 627	108	6 909	10 798	20 058	22 227
Midvaal Local Municipality	225	46 158	45 276	14	8 636	8 715	178	18 015	17 311	72 809	71 302
Mogale City Municipality	676	143 483	262 902	8	2 925	4 328	659	52 176	88 655	198 584	355 885
Randfontein Local Municipality	75	9 440	13 870	10	3 284	4 817	234	19 995	29 717	32 719	48 404
Westonaria Local Municipality	45	7 653	7 976	11	7 192	7 192	58	5 717	5 750	20 562	20 918
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>32 173</b>	<b>3 867 108</b>	<b>5 776 531</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>1 123 292</b>	<b>2 003 466</b>	<b>15 502</b>	<b>1 612 083</b>	<b>2 666 072</b>	<b>6 602 483</b>	<b>10 446 069</b>



**Table 58 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	3 935	791 753	1 329 907	2 636	356 377	601 186	93	3 160	5 198	1 151 290	1 936 291
City of Tshwane -											
Central Region	1 563	357 083	549 587	1 999	311 736	456 715	0	0	0	668 819	1 006 302
Northern Region	8 558	373 059	245 500	93	10 645	14 371	0	0	0	383 704	259 871
Southern Region	1 125	286 999	430 717	1 059	159 337	240 607	0	0	0	446 336	671 324
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	177	36 205	62 845	256	40 637	75 016	7	299	583	77 141	138 444
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1 495	103 080	140 870	0	0	0	0	0	0	103 080	140 870
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1 167	90 649	135 581	81	9 585	17 251	0	0	0	100 234	152 832
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	2 268	85 676	74 666	8	1 140	2 047	0	0	0	86 816	76 713
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	188	35 791	66 690	200	18 160	34 128	1	509	970	54 460	101 788
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	335	36 051	68 272	1	390	702	1	259	447	36 700	69 421
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	921	116 506	202 027	120	16 459	28 583	0	0	0	132 965	230 610
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	21	5 533	9 445	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 533	9 445
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	198	9 128	10 706	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 128	10 706
Springs Service Delivery Centre	372	31 599	39 299	38	5 419	9 288	0	0	0	37 018	48 587
Emfuleni Local Municipality	326	47 322	67 788	11	2 201	3 069	0	0	0	49 523	70 857
Kungwini Local Municipality -											
Bronkhorstspuit Area	540	207 948	343 701	733	65 269	136 836	0	0	0	273 217	480 537

**Table 58 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	330	30 155	30 229	22	2 602	2 878	0	0	0	32 757	33 107
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	274	11 653	8 802	0	0	0	0	0	0	11 653	8 802
Midvaal Local Municipality	201	43 754	42 872	24	2 404	2 404	0	0	0	46 158	45 276
Mogale City Municipality	542	125 557	231 374	134	17 926	31 528	0	0	0	143 483	262 902
Randfontein Local Municipality	50	5 763	8 504	25	3 677	5 366	0	0	0	9 440	13 870
Westonaria Local Municipality	45	7 653	7 976	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 653	7 976
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>24 631</b>	<b>2 838 917</b>	<b>4 107 358</b>	<b>7 440</b>	<b>1 023 964</b>	<b>1 661 975</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>4 227</b>	<b>7 198</b>	<b>3 867 108</b>	<b>5 776 531</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 59 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	0	0	0	1 378	70 084	115 287	2 557	721 669	1 214 620	3 935	791 753	1 329 907
City of Tshwane - Central Region	1	28	35	493	26 882	42 911	1 069	330 173	506 641	1 563	357 083	549 587
City of Tshwane - Northern Region	1 561	46 806	23 536	6 640	268 961	144 422	357	57 292	77 542	8 558	373 059	245 500
City of Tshwane - Southern Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 125	286 999	430 717	1 125	286 999	430 717
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -												
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	44	2 449	3 931	133	33 756	58 914	177	36 205	62 845
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	628	18 427	9 833	545	19 482	14 988	322	65 171	116 049	1 495	103 080	140 870
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	752	22 560	13 536	76	3 706	6 155	339	64 383	115 890	1 167	90 649	135 581
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	2 107	62 400	35 431	56	2 958	3 421	105	20 318	35 814	2 268	85 676	74 666
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	22	1 228	2 082	166	34 563	64 608	188	35 791	66 690
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	55	1 632	1 934	175	7 268	13 715	105	27 151	52 623	335	36 051	68 272
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	140	4 200	2 451	363	18 476	32 999	418	93 830	166 577	921	116 506	202 027
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	54	98	20	5 479	9 347	21	5 533	9 445
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	150	4 500	2 250	11	596	1 039	37	4 032	7 417	198	9 128	10 706
Springs Service Delivery Centre	1	28	49	296	14 725	9 832	75	16 846	29 418	372	31 599	39 299
Emfuleni Local Municipality	52	1 528	2 063	54	3 027	4 080	220	42 767	61 645	326	47 322	67 788
Kungwini Local Municipality -												
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	20	1 230	1 525	520	206 718	342 176	540	207 948	343 701

**Table 59 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	227	11 033	8 300	103	19 122	21 929	330	30 155	30 229
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	23	690	189	233	7 500	2 510	18	3 463	6 103	274	11 653	8 802
Midvaal Local Municipality	1	20	20	6	426	427	194	43 308	42 425	201	43 754	42 872
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	106	5 758	12 171	436	119 799	219 203	542	125 557	231 374
Randfontein Local Municipality	11	162	243	12	646	970	27	4 955	7 291	50	5 763	8 504
Westonaria Local Municipality	2	60	60	18	855	926	25	6 738	6 990	45	7 653	7 976
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>5 484</b>	<b>163 041</b>	<b>91 630</b>	<b>10 776</b>	<b>467 344</b>	<b>421 789</b>	<b>8 371</b>	<b>2 208 532</b>	<b>3 593 939</b>	<b>24 631</b>	<b>2 838 917</b>	<b>4 107 358</b>

**Table 60 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	357	29 752	48 942	2 279	326 625	552 244	2 636	356 377	601 186
City of Tshwane - Central Region	90	10 129	18 739	1 909	301 607	437 976	1 999	311 736	456 715
City of Tshwane - Northern Region	0	0	0	93	10 645	14 371	93	10 645	14 371
City of Tshwane - Southern Region	1	220	330	1 058	159 117	240 277	1 059	159 337	240 607
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	36	2 829	5 628	220	37 808	69 388	256	40 637	75 016
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	81	9 585	17 251	81	9 585	17 251
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	4	458	824	4	682	1 223	8	1 140	2 047
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	200	18 160	34 128	200	18 160	34 128
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	390	702	1	390	702
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	120	16 459	28 583	120	16 459	28 583
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	38	5 419	9 288	38	5 419	9 288
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	11	2 201	3 069	11	2 201	3 069
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspruit Area	5	300	350	728	64 969	136 486	733	65 269	136 836
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	22	2 602	2 878	22	2 602	2 878
Merafong City Local Municipality -									
Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	24	2 404	2 404	24	2 404	2 404
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	134	17 926	31 528	134	17 926	31 528
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	25	3 677	5 366	25	3 677	5 366
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>43 688</b>	<b>74 813</b>	<b>6 947</b>	<b>980 276</b>	<b>1 587 162</b>	<b>7 440</b>	<b>1 023 964</b>	<b>1 661 975</b>

**Table 61 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	0	0	0	93	3 160	5 198	93	3 160	5 198
City of Tshwane - Central Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Tshwane - Northern Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Tshwane - Southern Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	7	299	583	7	299	583
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	1	509	970	0	0	0	1	509	970
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	1	259	447	0	0	0	1	259	447
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspruit Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 61 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3 459</b>	<b>5 781</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>4 227</b>	<b>7 198</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 62 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	70	171 008	397 009	15	44 412	77 855	79	141 503	248 056
City of Tshwane - Central Region	12	38 635	62 557	10	39 543	57 243	4	4 910	8 084
City of Tshwane - Northern Region	1	110	160	1	56	76	6	26 598	36 751
City of Tshwane - Southern Region	14	40 610	63 412	4	27 864	41 796	41	89 141	131 166
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	4	2 325	4 915	3	4 428	9 376	4	3 935	8 491
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	1 145	2 061	6	5 517	9 743
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	4	8 344	14 185	10	26 575	52 741	17	69 809	119 035
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	1	800	1 440	5	2 730	5 248	7	4 408	7 391
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	4	656	1 411	3	2 168	3 935	6	3 553	4 429
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	1	442	795	2	500	1 000	6	13 824	26 308
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	1	1 011	2 831	0	0	0	9	17 847	32 113
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	1	235	423	1	463	834	3	2 103	4 201
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	2	223	446	4	2 955	4 634
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	8	6 103	9 905	6	3 075	4 206
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	2	741	636	6	9 033	13 030	6	12 398	14 585



**Table 62 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1 874	2 192
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	2	218	327	1	600	1 080
Midvaal Local Municipality	2	522	523	4	916	994	7	6 368	6 368
Mogale City Municipality	2	1 329	1 720	1	206	350	3	1 026	1 410
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	4	1 014	1 413	4	1 701	2 551
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	5	1 957	1 957	2	2 734	2 734
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>266 768</b>	<b>552 017</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>169 554</b>	<b>280 587</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>415 879</b>	<b>675 528</b>

**Table 63 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	3	5 996	10 854	8	15 462	32 022	5	180 818	347 129	180	559 199	1 112 925
City of Tshwane - Central Region	7	6 538	11 291	10	9 563	14 833	9	4 193	7 357	52	103 382	161 365
City of Tshwane - Northern Region	0	0	0	3	1 258	1 724	0	0	0	11	28 022	38 711
City of Tshwane - Southern Region	2	5 605	8 408	4	3 762	5 610	21	3 144	4 200	86	170 126	254 592
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -												
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	2	885	1 317	1	304	790	1	840	1 512	15	12 717	26 401
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1	701	1 262	4	2 167	3 900	0	0	0	12	9 530	16 966
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	2	1 109	1 892	0	0	0	33	105 837	187 853
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	1	325	585	1	288	518	1	1 525	2 736	16	10 076	17 918
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	3	594	745	0	0	0	3	1 307	1 007	19	8 278	11 527
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	1	85	153	2	1 086	1 812	1	1 041	1 874	13	16 978	31 942
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	731	1 316	1	1 534	2 608	12	21 123	38 868
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	830	990	6	3 631	6 448
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	6	2 030	3 184	0	0	0	12	5 208	8 264
Emfuleni Local Municipality	2	3 490	6 185	1	70	119	1	56	20	18	12 794	20 435
Kungwini Local Municipality -												
Bronkhorstspuit Area	1	755	800	4	1 590	1 592	12	5 966	8 197	31	30 483	38 840
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	3	501	540	0	0	0	7	2 375	2 732

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 63 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	2	678	1 220	0	0	0	5	1 496	2 627
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	830	830	0	0	0	14	8 636	8 715
Mogale City Municipality	1	173	348	1	191	500	0	0	0	8	2 925	4 328
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	569	853	0	0	0	10	3 284	4 817
Westonaria Local Municipality	2	1 689	1 689	2	812	812	0	0	0	11	7 192	7 192
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26 836</b>	<b>43 637</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>43 001</b>	<b>74 067</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>201 254</b>	<b>377 630</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>1 123 292</b>	<b>2 003 466</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 64 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	4 324	351 326	577 931	36	4 715	10 483	143	127 517	209 764	34 735	4 503	483 558	832 913
City of Tshwane - Central Region	1 826	149 344	230 470	61	10 374	16 586	73	59 859	92 973	17 720	1 960	219 577	357 749
City of Tshwane - Northern Region	594	37 831	51 249	0	0	0	9	29 158	39 289	0	603	66 989	90 538
City of Tshwane - Southern Region	1 216	102 463	152 996	82	4 789	7 060	94	32 193	46 397	12 641	1 392	139 445	219 094
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -													
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	612	37 495	58 145	19	678	1 248	26	29 036	56 801	1 331	657	67 209	117 525
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	785	54 144	99 439	0	0	0	61	9 855	17 444	2	846	63 999	116 885
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	868	57 477	102 100	3	70	126	49	24 144	43 332	712	920	81 691	146 270
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	217	16 309	28 145	37	2 764	4 662	35	3 440	5 493	38	289	22 513	38 338
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	291	17 886	30 386	2	60	108	25	3 643	5 718	1 721	318	21 589	37 933
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	297	18 053	26 167	2	484	871	13	6 906	9 113	0	312	25 443	36 151
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	714	57 199	98 443	0	0	0	50	113 490	194 738	825	764	170 689	294 006
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	112	7 631	13 813	0	0	0	2	732	1 408	325	114	8 363	15 546
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	56	3 824	6 932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	3 824	6 932
Springs Service Delivery Centre	456	29 408	46 348	1	236	250	52	8 468	13 945	5 755	509	38 112	66 298
Emfuleni Local Municipality	567	37 706	50 248	2	118	161	29	29 996	50 490	210	598	67 820	101 109
Kungwini Local Municipality -													
Bronkhorstspruit Area	145	12 012	16 413	0	0	0	3	219	110	185	148	12 231	16 708

Table 64 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	267	14 099	16 591	1	36	50	8	2 084	3 130	75	276	16 219	19 846
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	105	6 715	10 310	0	0	0	3	194	323	165	108	6 909	10 798
Midvaal Local Municipality	156	11 917	11 466	8	822	724	14	5 276	5 092	29	178	18 015	17 311
Mogale City Municipality	659	52 176	88 470	0	0	0	0	0	0	185	659	52 176	88 655
Randfontein Local Municipality	218	14 616	21 651	0	0	0	16	5 379	8 066	0	234	19 995	29 717
Westonaria Local Municipality	55	4 663	4 663	0	0	0	3	1 054	1 087	0	58	5 717	5 750
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>14 540</b>	<b>1 094 294</b>	<b>1 742 376</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>25 146</b>	<b>42 329</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>492 643</b>	<b>804 713</b>	<b>76 654</b>	<b>15 502</b>	<b>1 612 083</b>	<b>2 666 072</b>

**Table 65 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	1 131	50 041	19 958	9	12 149	7 946	39	3 151	2 790	65 341	30 694
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	88	7 020	6 496	7	4 577	4 232	140	10 669	9 992	22 266	20 720
Witbank Area	307	61 495	130 191	13	17 711	18 779	394	31 631	23 111	110 837	172 081
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	752	72 545	100 040	37	27 507	39 342	869	49 262	78 138	149 314	217 520
Mbombela Local Municipality	558	107 235	206 587	21	23 476	33 842	352	38 414	57 926	169 125	298 355
Middelburg Municipality	294	40 169	43 594	18	21 633	20 858	587	46 752	49 078	108 554	113 530
Msukaligwa Municipality	211	19 152	19 152	7	2 988	2 988	134	6 921	7 426	29 061	29 566
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	19	6 232	9 348	15	12 570	18 825	8	520	781	19 322	28 954
Malelane Area	38	7 153	10 711	3	5 529	8 806	20	1 345	2 103	14 027	21 620
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>371 042</b>	<b>546 077</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>128 140</b>	<b>155 618</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>188 665</b>	<b>231 345</b>	<b>687 847</b>	<b>933 040</b>

**Table 66 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	1 119	47 531	17 328	12	2 510	2 630	0	0	0	50 041	19 958
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	88	7 020	6 496	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 020	6 496
Witbank Area	188	40 171	44 004	116	14 516	15 002	3	6 808	71 185	61 495	130 191
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	631	56 622	74 524	120	15 413	24 610	1	510	906	72 545	100 040
Mbombela Local Municipality	549	99 058	149 797	4	1 243	2 000	5	6 934	54 790	107 235	206 587
Middelburg Municipality	274	37 019	40 062	20	3 150	3 532	0	0	0	40 169	43 594
Msukaligwa Municipality	182	17 254	17 254	29	1 898	1 898	0	0	0	19 152	19 152
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	18	5 888	8 832	1	344	516	0	0	0	6 232	9 348
Malelane Area	36	6 603	9 646	1	111	165	1	439	900	7 153	10 711
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>3 085</b>	<b>317 166</b>	<b>367 943</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>39 185</b>	<b>50 353</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>14 691</b>	<b>127 781</b>	<b>371 042</b>	<b>546 077</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 67 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	1 099	44 460	14 255	20	3 071	3 073	1 119	47 531	17 328
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	5	108	98	44	2 031	1 880	39	4 881	4 518	88	7 020	6 496
Witbank Area	0	0	0	23	883	653	165	39 288	43 351	188	40 171	44 004
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	264	10 226	7 057	367	46 396	67 467	631	56 622	74 524
Mbombela Local Municipality	0	0	0	155	9 463	14 300	394	89 595	135 497	549	99 058	149 797
Middelburg Municipality	3	84	35	124	5 604	4 765	147	31 331	35 262	274	37 019	40 062
Msukaligwa Municipality	30	685	685	73	3 599	3 599	79	12 970	12 970	182	17 254	17 254
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	5 888	8 832	18	5 888	8 832
Malelane Area	0	0	0	9	619	1 027	27	5 984	8 619	36	6 603	9 646
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>76 885</b>	<b>47 536</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>239 404</b>	<b>319 589</b>	<b>3 085</b>	<b>317 166</b>	<b>367 943</b>



**Table 68 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	12	2 510	2 630	12	2 510	2 630
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	0	0	0	116	14 516	15 002	116	14 516	15 002
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	39	4 483	7 505	81	10 930	17 105	120	15 413	24 610
Mbombela Local Municipality	0	0	0	4	1 243	2 000	4	1 243	2 000
Middelburg Municipality	12	1 231	1 344	8	1 919	2 188	20	3 150	3 532
Msukaligwa Municipality	15	1 218	1 218	14	680	680	29	1 898	1 898
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	1	344	516	1	344	516
Malelane Area	0	0	0	1	111	165	1	111	165
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>6 932</b>	<b>10 067</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>32 253</b>	<b>40 286</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>39 185</b>	<b>50 353</b>

**Table 69 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	3	6 808	71 185	0	0	0	3	6 808	71 185
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	1	510	906	0	0	0	1	510	906
Mbombela Local Municipality	5	6 934	54 790	0	0	0	5	6 934	54 790
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msukaligwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malelane Area	0	0	0	1	439	900	1	439	900
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14 252</b>	<b>126 881</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>14 691</b>	<b>127 781</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 70 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	1	107	100	6	11 052	6 995
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	3	2 213	2 000	1	87	79
Witbank Area	1	470	550	3	12 465	13 332	7	3 253	3 460
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	6	4 129	5 428	18	13 086	18 222
Mbombela Local Municipality	2	1 821	2 800	10	12 312	16 400	5	6 341	10 000
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	6	14 364	13 585	7	4 648	4 230
Msukaligwa Municipality	2	815	815	1	300	300	1	179	179
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	1	219	329	4	6 354	9 531	8	5 730	8 564
Malelane Area	0	0	0	2	5 414	8 691	0	0	0
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3 325</b>	<b>4 494</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>57 658</b>	<b>69 367</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>44 376</b>	<b>51 729</b>

**Table 71 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Delmas Municipality	1	752	701	1	238	150	0	0	0	9	12 149	7 946
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	2	2 049	1 947	1	228	206	0	0	0	7	4 577	4 232
Witbank Area	0	0	0	1	371	400	1	1 152	1 037	13	17 711	18 779
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	1	851	1 457	8	8 249	12 666	4	1 192	1 569	37	27 507	39 342
Mbombela Local Municipality	2	2 051	3 200	1	455	700	1	496	742	21	23 476	33 842
Middelburg Municipality	2	640	768	2	980	1 074	1	1 001	1 201	18	21 633	20 858
Msukaligwa Municipality	1	780	780	2	914	914	0	0	0	7	2 988	2 988
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	1	258	387	1	9	14	0	0	0	15	12 570	18 825
Malelane Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	115	115	3	5 529	8 806
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7 381</b>	<b>9 240</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>11 444</b>	<b>16 124</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3 956</b>	<b>4 664</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>128 140</b>	<b>155 618</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 72 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	37	2 936	2 605	0	0	0	2	215	185	0	39	3 151	2 790
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	140	10 669	9 992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	140	10 669	9 992
Witbank Area	391	30 936	22 496	0	0	0	3	695	528	87	394	31 631	23 111
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	860	48 206	67 868	0	0	0	9	1 056	1 277	8 993	869	49 262	78 138
Mbombela Local Municipality	305	21 846	33 118	23	1 527	2 203	24	15 041	22 525	80	352	38 414	57 926
Middelburg Municipality	553	40 250	42 486	0	0	0	34	6 502	6 592	0	587	46 752	49 078
Msukaligwa Municipality	134	6 921	6 921	0	0	0	0	0	0	505	134	6 921	7 426
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	4	310	465	4	210	316	0	0	0	0	8	520	781
Malelane Area	19	1 117	1 470	0	0	0	1	228	533	100	20	1 345	2 103
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>2 443</b>	<b>163 191</b>	<b>187 421</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1 737</b>	<b>2 519</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>23 737</b>	<b>31 640</b>	<b>9 765</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>188 665</b>	<b>231 345</b>

**Table 73 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	145	19 142	32 907	8	5 686	9 267	153	11 390	19 538	36 218	61 712
Modimolle Municipality	114	18 617	21 982	4	1 656	1 997	109	5 488	4 969	25 761	28 948
Mogalakwena Municipality	144	22 805	31 992	4	1 794	2 871	179	20 518	29 307	45 117	64 170
Mookgopong Municipality	14	1 998	2 459	3	1 335	1 240	16	1 083	1 048	4 416	4 747
Musina Municipality	31	5 926	7 930	7	1 472	2 060	10	1 039	1 455	8 437	11 445
Polokwane Municipality	448	63 897	88 900	15	101 488	223 271	389	32 958	52 504	198 343	364 675
Thabazimbi Municipality	56	7 463	11 559	2	361	458	21	966	835	8 790	12 852
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>139 848</b>	<b>197 729</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>113 792</b>	<b>241 164</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>73 442</b>	<b>109 656</b>	<b>327 082</b>	<b>548 549</b>

**Table 74 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	110	13 996	24 267	33	3 482	6 144	2	1 664	2 496	19 142	32 907
Modimolle Municipality	114	18 617	21 982	0	0	0	0	0	0	18 617	21 982
Mogalakwena Municipality	105	16 362	23 110	37	5 288	7 104	2	1 155	1 778	22 805	31 992
Mookgopong Municipality	9	1 807	2 230	5	191	229	0	0	0	1 998	2 459
Musina Municipality	31	5 926	7 930	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 926	7 930
Polokwane Municipality	430	60 990	83 312	18	2 907	5 588	0	0	0	63 897	88 900
Thabazimbi Municipality	43	5 815	9 259	9	1 127	1 370	4	521	930	7 463	11 559
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>123 513</b>	<b>172 090</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>12 995</b>	<b>20 435</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3 340</b>	<b>5 204</b>	<b>139 848</b>	<b>197 729</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 75 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for dwelling-houses, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	42	2 554	4 415	68	11 442	19 852	110	13 996	24 267
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	11	667	728	103	17 950	21 254	114	18 617	21 982
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	14	899	1 259	91	15 463	21 851	105	16 362	23 110
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	2	142	167	7	1 665	2 063	9	1 807	2 230
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	1	64	90	30	5 862	7 840	31	5 926	7 930
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	216	13 192	18 340	214	47 798	64 972	430	60 990	83 312
Thabazimbi Municipality	2	55	70	13	813	1 211	28	4 947	7 978	43	5 815	9 259
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>18 331</b>	<b>26 210</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>105 127</b>	<b>145 810</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>123 513</b>	<b>172 090</b>



**Table 76 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	7	559	1 200	26	2 923	4 944	33	3 482	6 144
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	37	5 288	7 104	37	5 288	7 104
Mookgopong Municipality	5	191	229	0	0	0	5	191	229
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	18	2 907	5 588	18	2 907	5 588
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	9	1 127	1 370	9	1 127	1 370
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>1 429</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>12 245</b>	<b>19 006</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>12 995</b>	<b>20 435</b>

**Table 77 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	2	1 664	2 496	0	0	0	2	1 664	2 496
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	2	1 155	1 778	0	0	0	2	1 155	1 778
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	4	521	930	4	521	930
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2 819</b>	<b>4 274</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3 340</b>	<b>5 204</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 78 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	3	737	1 182	2	2 730	4 639	2	1 027	1 300
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	3	1 550	1 897	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	4	1 794	2 871	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	1	600	480	1	607	607
Musina Municipality	4	843	1 180	0	0	0	1	343	480
Polokwane Municipality	3	2 134	4 694	4	1 224	2 692	3	96 603	212 526
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	361	458
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3 714</b>	<b>7 056</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7 898</b>	<b>12 579</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>98 941</b>	<b>215 371</b>

**Table 79 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential building plans passed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	1	1 192	2 146	0	0	0	8	5 686	9 267
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	1	106	100	0	0	0	4	1 656	1 997
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1 794	2 871
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	1	128	153	0	0	0	3	1 335	1 240
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	1	246	344	1	40	56	7	1 472	2 060
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	3	1 224	2 692	2	303	667	15	101 488	223 271
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	361	458
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>5 435</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>113 792</b>	<b>241 164</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential building plans passed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 80 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	147	10 795	18 284	0	0	0	6	595	954	300	153	11 390	19 538
Modimolle Municipality	100	4 665	3 999	0	0	0	9	823	970	0	109	5 488	4 969
Mogalakwena Municipality	140	10 148	12 586	8	1 007	1 388	31	9 363	14 936	397	179	20 518	29 307
Mookgopong Municipality	16	1 083	1 048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	1 083	1 048
Musina Municipality	9	915	1 281	1	124	174	0	0	0	0	10	1 039	1 455
Polokwane Municipality	361	24 634	34 487	4	249	348	24	8 075	15 257	2 412	389	32 958	52 504
Thabazimbi Municipality	19	861	775	2	105	60	0	0	0	0	21	966	835
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>53 101</b>	<b>72 460</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>1 970</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>18 856</b>	<b>32 117</b>	<b>3 109</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>73 442</b>	<b>109 656</b>

**Table 81 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	15 621	1 670 374	2 517 525	543	438 304	598 911	11 397	761 265	1 096 387	2 869 943	4 212 823
Eastern Cape	4 346	304 217	411 485	51	57 762	78 387	2 329	152 166	199 857	514 145	689 729
Northern Cape	221	22 275	32 764	9	3 485	5 016	611	33 034	55 047	58 794	92 827
Free State	3 629	232 494	208 608	56	45 006	79 581	1 617	95 688	121 550	373 188	409 739
KwaZulu-Natal	4 632	526 435	811 022	285	381 668	659 538	5 563	403 052	576 612	1 311 155	2 047 172
North West	2 963	264 476	330 731	50	43 165	54 105	851	55 933	67 871	363 574	452 707
Gauteng	27 011	2 556 215	3 550 545	330	678 516	1 101 217	6 208	506 711	783 538	3 741 442	5 435 300
Mpumalanga	2 641	190 044	289 062	37	36 193	44 570	722	52 009	57 478	278 246	391 110
Limpopo	438	60 529	274 418	19	11 011	15 574	96	8 419	12 988	79 959	302 980
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>61 502</b>	<b>5 827 059</b>	<b>8 426 160</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>1 695 110</b>	<b>2 636 899</b>	<b>29 394</b>	<b>2 068 277</b>	<b>2 971 328</b>	<b>9 590 446</b>	<b>14 034 387</b>

**Table 82 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	13 124	1 395 772	2 083 146	2 436	260 855	411 201	61	13 747	23 178	1 670 374	2 517 525
Eastern Cape	3 979	264 000	349 385	364	24 352	35 511	3	15 865	26 589	304 217	411 485
Northern Cape	175	14 921	20 221	46	7 354	12 543	0	0	0	22 275	32 764
Free State	3 268	187 522	144 687	356	41 506	60 447	5	3 466	3 474	232 494	208 608
KwaZulu-Natal	3 828	387 769	524 350	741	104 813	185 063	63	33 853	101 609	526 435	811 022
North West	2 348	207 421	239 254	610	54 965	88 994	5	2 090	2 483	264 476	330 731
Gauteng	21 255	1 841 869	2 419 267	5 670	698 930	1 107 923	86	15 416	23 355	2 556 215	3 550 545
Mpumalanga	2 426	155 473	138 372	207	22 399	26 440	8	12 172	124 250	190 044	289 062
Limpopo	409	43 724	62 789	26	2 846	4 123	3	13 959	207 506	60 529	274 418
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>50 812</b>	<b>4 498 471</b>	<b>5 981 471</b>	<b>10 456</b>	<b>1 218 020</b>	<b>1 932 245</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>110 568</b>	<b>512 444</b>	<b>5 827 059</b>	<b>8 426 160</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 83 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions, by size of dwelling-house and province

Province	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	4 557	131 268	118 611	2 899	140 398	193 505	5 668	1 124 106	1 771 030	13 124	1 395 772	2 083 146
Eastern Cape	51	1 175	1 087	3 280	150 552	188 740	648	112 273	159 558	3 979	264 000	349 385
Northern Cape	6	167	228	109	4 707	4 847	60	10 047	15 146	175	14 921	20 221
Free State	8	191	145	2 888	125 771	70 544	372	61 560	73 998	3 268	187 522	144 687
KwaZulu-Natal	871	22 945	17 993	1 568	75 165	80 199	1 389	289 659	426 158	3 828	387 769	524 350
North West	292	8 722	4 753	1 253	45 988	27 760	803	152 711	206 741	2 348	207 421	239 254
Gauteng	6 028	179 824	113 021	10 300	437 337	356 840	4 927	1 224 708	1 949 406	21 255	1 841 869	2 419 267
Mpumalanga	42	868	864	1 970	78 653	41 825	414	75 952	95 683	2 426	155 473	138 372
Limpopo	0	0	0	231	13 483	18 944	178	30 241	43 845	409	43 724	62 789
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>11 855</b>	<b>345 160</b>	<b>256 702</b>	<b>24 498</b>	<b>1 072 054</b>	<b>983 204</b>	<b>14 459</b>	<b>3 081 257</b>	<b>4 741 565</b>	<b>50 812</b>	<b>4 498 471</b>	<b>5 981 471</b>



**Table 84 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1 101	89 906	145 700	1 335	170 949	265 501	2 436	260 855	411 201
Eastern Cape	288	13 826	20 000	76	10 526	15 511	364	24 352	35 511
Northern Cape	0	0	0	46	7 354	12 543	46	7 354	12 543
Free State	1	413	448	355	41 093	59 999	356	41 506	60 447
KwaZulu-Natal	148	12 478	20 927	593	92 335	164 136	741	104 813	185 063
North West	170	7 562	13 514	440	47 403	75 480	610	54 965	88 994
Gauteng	774	71 909	110 546	4 896	627 021	997 377	5 670	698 930	1 107 923
Mpumalanga	0	0	0	207	22 399	26 440	207	22 399	26 440
Limpopo	0	0	0	26	2 846	4 123	26	2 846	4 123
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>2 482</b>	<b>196 094</b>	<b>311 135</b>	<b>7 974</b>	<b>1 021 926</b>	<b>1 621 110</b>	<b>10 456</b>	<b>1 218 020</b>	<b>1 932 245</b>

**Table 85 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	27	8 072	14 269	34	5 675	8 909	61	13 747	23 178
Eastern Cape	1	12 992	23 000	2	2 873	3 589	3	15 865	26 589
Northern Cape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Free State	1	1 428	1 461	4	2 038	2 013	5	3 466	3 474
KwaZulu-Natal	4	21 776	83 544	59	12 077	18 065	63	33 853	101 609
North West	0	0	0	5	2 090	2 483	5	2 090	2 483
Gauteng	2	10 503	16 059	84	4 913	7 296	86	15 416	23 355
Mpumalanga	6	11 096	122 770	2	1 076	1 480	8	12 172	124 250
Limpopo	3	13 959	207 506	0	0	0	3	13 959	207 506
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>79 826</b>	<b>468 609</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>30 742</b>	<b>43 835</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>110 568</b>	<b>512 444</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	65	102 365	163 473	138	85 209	124 265	196	155 913	172 790
Eastern Cape	7	6 334	11 762	13	9 071	15 479	16	37 525	45 449
Northern Cape	0	0	0	1	784	1 098	3	1 572	2 327
Free State	9	10 135	18 728	15	12 017	22 049	14	8 045	6 165
KwaZulu-Natal	54	93 773	206 809	45	77 834	179 752	102	167 347	208 845
North West	8	6 729	12 068	16	16 077	18 588	13	13 760	13 371
Gauteng	139	376 739	605 522	33	62 173	109 328	103	188 421	303 947
Mpumalanga	3	2 969	4 763	9	9 576	16 244	16	8 794	10 462
Limpopo	2	416	632	7	8 531	11 980	5	1 323	1 977
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>599 460</b>	<b>1 023 757</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>281 272</b>	<b>498 783</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>582 700</b>	<b>765 333</b>

**Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Western Cape	15	20 771	45 991	45	25 113	28 369	84	48 933	64 023	543	438 304	598 911
Eastern Cape	5	1 123	1 577	4	2 184	2 663	6	1 525	1 457	51	57 762	78 387
Northern Cape	1	157	345	3	884	1 123	1	88	123	9	3 485	5 016
Free State	4	6 903	21 271	7	2 955	4 110	7	4 951	7 258	56	45 006	79 581
KwaZulu-Natal	23	10 042	15 546	35	23 420	30 749	26	9 252	17 837	285	381 668	659 538
North West	1	440	836	6	2 181	3 011	6	3 978	6 231	50	43 165	54 105
Gauteng	18	12 530	19 798	24	29 298	47 610	13	9 355	15 012	330	678 516	1 101 217
Mpumalanga	5	12 897	11 561	3	1 484	1 340	1	473	200	37	36 193	44 570
Limpopo	0	0	0	2	375	473	3	366	512	19	11 011	15 574
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>64 863</b>	<b>116 925</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>87 894</b>	<b>119 448</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>78 921</b>	<b>112 653</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>1 695 110</b>	<b>2 636 899</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 88 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions, by province**

Province	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	10 812	555 040	744 384	585	206 225	245 192	106 811	11 397	761 265	1 096 387
Eastern Cape	2 171	104 440	132 347	158	47 726	64 032	3 478	2 329	152 166	199 857
Northern Cape	578	27 879	40 986	33	5 155	11 645	2 416	611	33 034	55 047
Free State	1 491	76 668	82 096	126	19 020	18 171	21 283	1 617	95 688	121 550
KwaZulu-Natal	5 253	309 385	376 983	310	93 667	128 171	71 458	5 563	403 052	576 612
North West	775	41 946	43 554	76	13 987	20 578	3 739	851	55 933	67 871
Gauteng	5 854	393 294	594 414	354	113 417	163 330	25 794	6 208	506 711	783 538
Mpumalanga	699	44 658	45 050	23	7 351	10 399	2 029	722	52 009	57 478
Limpopo	84	5 583	8 164	12	2 836	4 533	291	96	8 419	12 988
<b>Total RSA</b>	<b>27 717</b>	<b>1 558 893</b>	<b>2 067 978</b>	<b>1 677</b>	<b>509 384</b>	<b>666 051</b>	<b>237 299</b>	<b>29 394</b>	<b>2 068 277</b>	<b>2 971 328</b>

**Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions:  
Western Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	62	6 984	9 043	10	2 826	1 712	254	19 278	22 448	29 088	33 203
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	720	80 843	132 255	16	31 091	50 840	776	47 213	75 156	159 147	258 251
Blaauwberg Administration	1 927	237 273	319 443	119	49 838	58 333	651	40 081	43 902	327 192	421 678
Cape Town Administration	522	77 025	125 354	11	39 910	53 473	1 755	173 397	240 682	290 332	419 509
Durbanville Administration	1 108	154 214	233 352	2	4 381	8 766	425	21 126	40 776	179 721	282 894
Goodwood Administration	150	9 245	13 768	15	7 937	6 630	352	16 424	17 475	33 606	37 873
Helderberg Administration	1 179	146 544	226 048	19	38 247	53 352	715	45 643	63 113	230 434	342 513
Lingeletu West Administration	2 903	106 677	146 224	3	249	430	102	4 775	6 456	111 701	153 110
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	92	4 907	7 807	12	9 042	9 518	51	5 939	7 637	19 888	24 962
Brackenfell	290	34 912	50 760	1	189	340	123	3 526	4 521	38 627	55 621
Kraaifontein	621	83 361	124 077	3	1 790	1 655	366	17 595	18 542	102 746	144 274
Kuil River	282	38 969	54 373	2	6 489	9 470	101	6 415	8 604	51 873	72 447
Parow Administration	161	23 775	35 771	50	57 686	81 419	417	37 506	56 857	118 967	174 047
South Administration	235	7 724	8 209	7	5 653	10 090	175	10 000	8 288	23 377	26 587
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	23	2 929	4 349	0	0	0	81	2 253	2 347	5 182	6 696
Simon's Town Area	16	2 307	3 030	0	0	0	38	993	1 257	3 300	4 287
Plumstead Area	871	161 108	223 395	77	69 610	72 462	2 424	135 015	184 728	365 733	480 585
Ikapa Administration	1 193	37 560	13 313	1	600	720	79	3 994	3 308	42 154	17 341
Drakenstein Municipality	302	38 989	56 322	20	16 150	14 423	235	18 998	21 330	74 137	92 075

**Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	982	98 745	160 278	32	26 179	47 107	523	37 977	62 593	162 901	269 978
Knysna Municipality	188	48 919	121 909	7	2 917	7 114	101	5 047	10 978	56 883	140 001
Mossel Bay Municipality	518	107 590	189 933	30	7 647	13 346	689	47 817	86 986	163 054	290 265
Oudtshoorn Municipality	27	3 895	6 184	3	1 252	1 640	59	2 756	4 419	7 903	12 243
Overstrand Municipality	185	39 546	75 759	3	1 404	3 703	309	17 671	34 068	58 621	113 530
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	67	20 155	28 304	0	0	0	66	8 762	12 272	28 917	40 576
Saldanha Bay Municipality	149	27 825	41 478	6	2 955	3 489	147	7 706	8 800	38 486	53 767
Stellenbosch Municipality	564	52 379	87 063	92	53 641	88 134	269	17 253	41 269	123 273	216 466
Swartland Municipality	284	15 974	19 724	2	621	745	114	6 105	7 575	22 700	28 044
<b>Total - Western Cape</b>	<b>15 621</b>	<b>1 670 374</b>	<b>2 517 525</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>438 304</b>	<b>598 911</b>	<b>11 397</b>	<b>761 265</b>	<b>1 096 387</b>	<b>2 869 943</b>	<b>4 212 823</b>

**Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	60	6 677	8 503	2	307	540	0	0	0	6 984	9 043
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	614	71 511	112 188	105	7 232	16 938	1	2 100	3 129	80 843	132 255
Blaauwberg Administration	1 556	213 600	287 632	371	23 673	31 811	0	0	0	237 273	319 443
Cape Town Administration	374	43 874	61 593	148	33 151	63 761	0	0	0	77 025	125 354
Durbanville Administration	427	65 828	102 419	675	87 707	129 937	6	679	996	154 214	233 352
Goodwood Administration	114	6 636	9 734	36	2 609	4 034	0	0	0	9 245	13 768
Helderberg Administration	904	121 852	190 273	274	24 542	35 575	1	150	200	146 544	226 048
Lingeletu West Administration	2 903	106 677	146 224	0	0	0	0	0	0	106 677	146 224
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	92	4 907	7 807	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 907	7 807
Brackenfell	90	17 065	25 617	200	17 847	25 143	0	0	0	34 912	50 760
Kraaifontein	608	82 157	122 173	13	1 204	1 904	0	0	0	83 361	124 077
Kuils River	269	37 951	52 540	13	1 018	1 833	0	0	0	38 969	54 373
Parow Administration	145	20 422	30 417	15	902	1 344	1	2 451	4 010	23 775	35 771
South Administration	235	7 724	8 209	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 724	8 209
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	5	976	1 332	18	1 953	3 017	0	0	0	2 929	4 349
Simon's Town Area	16	2 307	3 030	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 307	3 030
Plumstead Area	690	147 977	208 069	181	13 131	15 326	0	0	0	161 108	223 395
Ikapa Administration	1 183	36 060	11 513	0	0	0	10	1 500	1 800	37 560	13 313
Drakenstein Municipality	262	35 334	51 482	26	3 525	4 640	14	130	200	38 989	56 322

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.



**Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	790	64 787	98 342	172	32 112	57 961	20	1 846	3 975	98 745	160 278
Knysna Municipality	183	48 159	120 509	0	0	0	5	760	1 400	48 919	121 909
Mossel Bay Municipality	500	101 411	179 410	16	2 204	3 367	2	3 975	7 156	107 590	189 933
Oudtshoorn Municipality	27	3 895	6 184	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 895	6 184
Overstrand Municipality	178	38 715	73 747	7	831	2 012	0	0	0	39 546	75 759
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	67	20 155	28 304	0	0	0	0	0	0	20 155	28 304
Saldanha Bay Municipality	149	27 825	41 478	0	0	0	0	0	0	27 825	41 478
Stellenbosch Municipality	399	45 316	74 693	164	6 907	12 058	1	156	312	52 379	87 063
Swartland Municipality	284	15 974	19 724	0	0	0	0	0	0	15 974	19 724
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>13 124</b>	<b>1 395 772</b>	<b>2 083 146</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>260 855</b>	<b>411 201</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>13 747</b>	<b>23 178</b>	<b>1 670 374</b>	<b>2 517 525</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	25	1 433	1 924	35	5 244	6 579	60	6 677	8 503
City of Cape Town -												
Bellville Administration	267	7 222	10 832	64	2 430	2 275	283	61 859	99 081	614	71 511	112 188
Blaauwberg Administration	137	3 561	4 907	211	10 780	16 085	1 208	199 259	266 640	1 556	213 600	287 632
Cape Town Administration	0	0	0	237	11 697	14 518	137	32 177	47 075	374	43 874	61 593
Durbanville Administration	0	0	0	184	8 255	12 456	243	57 573	89 963	427	65 828	102 419
Goodwood Administration	2	54	113	96	4 695	6 924	16	1 887	2 697	114	6 636	9 734
Helderberg Administration	77	2 079	1 708	183	9 096	10 609	644	110 677	177 956	904	121 852	190 273
Lingeletu West Administration	1 668	49 915	67 052	1 214	54 437	75 826	21	2 325	3 346	2 903	106 677	146 224
Oostenberg Administration -												
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	85	3 903	6 536	7	1 004	1 271	92	4 907	7 807
Brackenfell	0	0	0	7	422	618	83	16 643	24 999	90	17 065	25 617
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	87	5 090	7 507	521	77 067	114 666	608	82 157	122 173
Kuils River	0	0	0	77	3 998	5 986	192	33 953	46 554	269	37 951	52 540
Parow Administration	17	469	706	46	2 610	3 623	82	17 343	26 088	145	20 422	30 417
South Administration	164	4 837	5 151	67	2 166	2 461	4	721	597	235	7 724	8 209
South Peninsula Administration -												
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	976	1 332	5	976	1 332
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	1	42	45	15	2 265	2 985	16	2 307	3 030
Plumstead Area	3	55	40	117	7 444	8 229	570	140 478	199 800	690	147 977	208 069
Ikapa Administration	1 168	35 040	10 748	12	780	585	3	240	180	1 183	36 060	11 513
Drakenstein Municipality	26	705	407	68	4 166	5 987	168	30 463	45 088	262	35 334	51 482

**Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	500	13 500	8 100	45	2 674	4 677	245	48 613	85 565	790	64 787	98 342
Knysna Municipality	1	21	35	7	350	751	175	47 788	119 723	183	48 159	120 509
Mossel Bay Municipality	49	930	1 200	4	260	468	447	100 221	177 742	500	101 411	179 410
Oudtshoorn Municipality	4	116	140	0	0	0	23	3 779	6 044	27	3 895	6 184
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	7	483	987	171	38 232	72 760	178	38 715	73 747
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	1	18	25	10	672	948	56	19 465	27 331	67	20 155	28 304
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	8	499	537	141	27 326	40 941	149	27 825	41 478
Stellenbosch Municipality	248	6 697	2 947	25	1 368	2 109	126	37 251	69 637	399	45 316	74 693
Swartland Municipality	225	6 049	4 500	12	648	834	47	9 277	14 390	284	15 974	19 724
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>131 268</b>	<b>118 611</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>140 398</b>	<b>193 505</b>	<b>5 668</b>	<b>1 124 106</b>	<b>1 771 030</b>	<b>13 124</b>	<b>1 395 772</b>	<b>2 083 146</b>

**Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	2	307	540	0	0	0	2	307	540
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	6	325	325	99	6 907	16 613	105	7 232	16 938
Blaauwberg Administration	285	18 663	24 944	86	5 010	6 867	371	23 673	31 811
Cape Town Administration	119	26 979	53 199	29	6 172	10 562	148	33 151	63 761
Durbanville Administration	175	9 967	14 762	500	77 740	115 175	675	87 707	129 937
Goodwood Administration	22	1 904	2 976	14	705	1 058	36	2 609	4 034
Helderberg Administration	127	10 736	17 000	147	13 806	18 575	274	24 542	35 575
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brackenfell	108	6 077	8 508	92	11 770	16 635	200	17 847	25 143
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	13	1 204	1 904	13	1 204	1 904
Kuils River	0	0	0	13	1 018	1 833	13	1 018	1 833
Parow Administration	15	902	1 344	0	0	0	15	902	1 344
South Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	18	1 953	3 017	18	1 953	3 017
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	48	2 678	3 747	133	10 453	11 579	181	13 131	15 326
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	24	3 136	4 000	2	389	640	26	3 525	4 640

**Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	10	1 400	2 800	162	30 712	55 161	172	32 112	57 961
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mossel Bay Municipality	6	1 054	1 297	10	1 150	2 070	16	2 204	3 367
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	7	831	2 012	7	831	2 012
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Municipality	154	5 778	10 258	10	1 129	1 800	164	6 907	12 058
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>1 101</b>	<b>89 906</b>	<b>145 700</b>	<b>1 335</b>	<b>170 949</b>	<b>265 501</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>260 855</b>	<b>411 201</b>

Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	1	2 100	3 129	1	2 100	3 129
Blauwberg Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cape Town Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Durbanville Administration	0	0	0	6	679	996	6	679	996
Goodwood Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Helderberg Administration	0	0	0	1	150	200	1	150	200
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	1	2 451	4 010	0	0	0	1	2 451	4 010
South Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	10	1 500	1 800	10	1 500	1 800
Drakenstein Municipality	0	0	0	14	130	200	14	130	200

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	19	1 026	1 925	1	820	2 050	20	1 846	3 975
Knysna Municipality	5	760	1 400	0	0	0	5	760	1 400
Mossel Bay Municipality	1	3 679	6 622	1	296	534	2	3 975	7 156
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Municipality	1	156	312	0	0	0	1	156	312
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>8 072</b>	<b>14 269</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>8 909</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>13 747</b>	<b>23 178</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	1	77	120	0	0	0	7	2 342	1 012
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	6	17 124	34 268	0	0	0	8	12 155	13 231
Blauwberg Administration	8	14 928	18 477	99	23 961	27 438	9	9 502	11 174
Cape Town Administration	3	24 999	36 140	3	12 726	15 131	1	263	460
Durbanville Administration	1	3 629	7 704	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goodwood Administration	0	0	0	1	64	96	12	7 728	6 347
Helderberg Administration	4	8 621	14 350	5	25 268	35 138	6	3 845	3 330
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	1	112	224	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	8 917	9 393
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	1	78	176	1	622	280
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	13	11 859	21 341	1	570	907	30	29 040	33 183
South Administration	0	0	0	3	3 491	7 100	1	221	190
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	9	14 427	16 864	1	4 449	4 228	54	36 184	38 435
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	1	535	861	1	250	379	11	11 502	9 732



**Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	5	3 396	8 150	9	5 850	14 234	13	15 385	21 539
Knysna Municipality	1	591	1 773	2	978	2 473	0	0	0
Mossel Bay Municipality	10	1 888	2 965	8	2 075	3 749	11	3 174	5 714
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	776	1 140
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	844	2 503
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	338	406	3	2 384	2 748
Stellenbosch Municipality	3	291	460	2	4 999	12 586	12	10 408	11 634
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	621	745
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>102 365</b>	<b>163 473</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>85 209</b>	<b>124 265</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>155 913</b>	<b>172 790</b>

**Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings <sup>1/</sup> completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	2	407	580	0	0	0	10	2 826	1 712
City of Cape Town -												
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	1	1 094	1 641	1	718	1 700	16	31 091	50 840
Blaauwberg Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1 447	1 244	119	49 838	58 333
Cape Town Administration	1	369	193	3	1 553	1 549	0	0	0	11	39 910	53 473
Durbanville Administration	1	752	1 062	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4 381	8 766
Goodwood Administration	2	145	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	7 937	6 630
Helderberg Administration	2	303	380	2	210	154	0	0	0	19	38 247	53 352
Lingeletu West Administration	1	56	84	1	81	122	0	0	0	3	249	430
Oostenberg Administration -												
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	1	125	125	0	0	0	12	9 042	9 518
Brackenfell	0	0	0	1	189	340	0	0	0	1	189	340
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 090	1 199	3	1 790	1 655
Kuil River	1	3 931	7 000	1	2 558	2 470	0	0	0	2	6 489	9 470
Parow Administration	2	133	167	1	735	1 190	3	15 349	24 631	50	57 686	81 419
South Administration												
South Peninsula Administration -												
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	1	2 515	3 840	12	12 035	9 095	0	0	0	77	69 610	72 462
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	1	600	720	0	0	0	1	600	720
Drakenstein Municipality	1	105	160	2	541	889	4	3 217	2 402	20	16 150	14 423

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings <sup>1/</sup> completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
George Municipality	1	687	1 718	4	861	1 466	0	0	0	32	26 179	47 107
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	4	1 348	2 868	0	0	0	7	2 917	7 114
Mossel Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	510	918	0	0	0	30	7 647	13 346
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	476	500	3	1 252	1 640
Overstrand Municipality	1	560	1 200	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1 404	3 703
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	171	260	1	62	75	6	2 955	3 489
Stellenbosch Municipality	1	11 215	30 000	6	935	1 982	68	25 793	31 472	92	53 641	88 134
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	621	745
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>20 771</b>	<b>45 991</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>25 113</b>	<b>28 369</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>48 933</b>	<b>64 023</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>438 304</b>	<b>598 911</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede Valley Municipality	209	9 000	12 736	0	0	0	45	10 278	9 712	0	254	19 278	22 448
City of Cape Town -													
Bellville Administration	709	33 326	47 267	11	753	1 611	56	13 134	16 289	9 989	776	47 213	75 156
Blaauwberg Administration	605	28 736	30 373	6	372	246	40	10 973	12 310	973	651	40 081	43 902
Cape Town Administration	1 587	79 018	97 182	41	1 515	2 245	127	92 864	102 653	38 602	1 755	173 397	240 682
Durbanville Administration	370	19 082	29 260	51	1 050	1 419	4	994	1 481	8 616	425	21 126	40 776
Goodwood Administration	346	14 143	15 612	0	0	0	6	2 281	1 766	97	352	16 424	17 475
Helderberg Administration	696	42 964	56 755	4	30	33	15	2 649	5 324	1 001	715	45 643	63 113
Lingeletu West Administration	102	4 775	6 456	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	102	4 775	6 456
Oostenberg Administration -													
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	47	2 622	2 828	2	1 417	1 959	2	1 900	2 850	0	51	5 939	7 637
Brackenfell	110	2 908	3 424	12	390	472	1	228	260	365	123	3 526	4 521
Kraaifontein	362	17 367	18 324	0	0	0	4	228	218	0	366	17 595	18 542
Kuils River	99	5 801	7 234	0	0	0	2	614	1 370	0	101	6 415	8 604
Parow Administration	369	17 939	21 957	11	291	462	37	19 276	20 963	13 475	417	37 506	56 857
South Administration	171	9 673	7 880	0	0	0	4	327	408	0	175	10 000	8 288
South Peninsula Administration -													
Fish Hoek Area	81	2 253	2 224	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	81	2 253	2 347
Simon's Town Area	38	993	1 187	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	38	993	1 257
Plumstead Area	2 352	116 606	146 845	5	86	104	67	18 323	18 842	18 937	2 424	135 015	184 728
Ikapa Administration	77	3 624	2 753	0	0	0	2	370	555	0	79	3 994	3 308
Drakenstein Municipality	211	11 399	13 848	0	0	0	24	7 599	7 183	299	235	18 998	21 330

Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
George Municipality	453	22 170	31 792	29	3 124	5 737	41	12 683	24 374	690	523	37 977	62 593
Knysna Municipality	93	4 563	9 147	3	219	568	5	265	346	917	101	5 047	10 978
Mossel Bay Municipality	616	42 163	75 765	9	323	602	64	5 331	9 597	1 022	689	47 817	86 986
Oudtshoorn Municipality	53	2 523	4 082	0	0	0	6	233	337	0	59	2 756	4 419
Overstrand Municipality	307	16 595	31 899	1	28	58	1	1 048	2 096	15	309	17 671	34 068
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	66	8 762	12 272	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	8 762	12 272
Saldanha Bay Municipality	140	6 404	7 424	0	0	0	7	1 302	1 249	127	147	7 706	8 800
Stellenbosch Municipality	249	14 187	24 957	1	16	20	19	3 050	4 799	11 493	269	17 253	41 269
Swartland Municipality	108	5 830	7 365	0	0	0	6	275	210	0	114	6 105	7 575
<b>Total Western Cape</b>	<b>10 626</b>	<b>545 426</b>	<b>728 848</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>9 614</b>	<b>15 536</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>206 225</b>	<b>245 192</b>	<b>106 811</b>	<b>11 397</b>	<b>761 265</b>	<b>1 096 387</b>

**Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions:  
Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -											
East London Area	1 172	93 674	132 892	7	6 889	13 243	618	41 750	62 288	142 313	208 423
King William's Town Area	108	5 184	7 235	0	0	0	2	46	57	5 230	7 292
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -											
Umtata Area	12	1 222	1 618	1	368	331	8	805	1 118	2 395	3 067
Kouga Municipality -											
Jeffreys Bay Area	35	7 372	8 727	0	0	0	178	7 862	11 754	15 234	20 481
Makana Municipality -											
Grahamstown Area	146	7 176	7 987	2	572	834	140	7 647	10 791	15 395	19 612
Ndlambe Municipality	104	21 995	29 980	6	1 202	1 283	188	11 199	13 540	34 396	44 803
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -											
Despatch Area	8	768	845	1	302	369	72	3 214	2 686	4 284	3 900
Port Elizabeth Area	1 511	111 377	156 148	29	42 374	58 741	895	63 760	82 489	217 511	297 378
Uitenhage Area	1 250	55 449	66 053	5	6 055	3 586	228	15 883	15 134	77 387	84 773
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>304 217</b>	<b>411 485</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>57 762</b>	<b>78 387</b>	<b>2 329</b>	<b>152 166</b>	<b>199 857</b>	<b>514 145</b>	<b>689 729</b>

**Table 98 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -											
East London Area	877	66 287	88 899	293	14 266	20 716	2	13 121	23 277	93 674	132 892
King William's Town Area	108	5 184	7 235	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 184	7 235
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -											
Umtata Area	12	1 222	1 618	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 222	1 618
Kouga Municipality -											
Jeffreys Bay Area	35	7 372	8 727	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 372	8 727
Makana Municipality -											
Grahamstown Area	142	6 755	7 241	4	421	746	0	0	0	7 176	7 987
Ndlambe Municipality	96	20 841	28 404	8	1 154	1 576	0	0	0	21 995	29 980
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -											
Despatch Area	4	503	523	4	265	322	0	0	0	768	845
Port Elizabeth Area	1 455	100 387	140 685	55	8 246	12 151	1	2 744	3 312	111 377	156 148
Uitenhage Area	1 250	55 449	66 053	0	0	0	0	0	0	55 449	66 053
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>3 979</b>	<b>264 000</b>	<b>349 385</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>24 352</b>	<b>35 511</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15 865</b>	<b>26 589</b>	<b>304 217</b>	<b>411 485</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 99 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	3	61	94	668	31 015	32 444	206	35 211	56 361	877	66 287	88 899
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	101	4 535	6 234	7	649	1 001	108	5 184	7 235
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	1	27	34	5	345	429	6	850	1 155	12	1 222	1 618
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	7 372	8 727	35	7 372	8 727
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	45	1 028	877	89	3 590	3 653	8	2 137	2 711	142	6 755	7 241
Ndlambe Municipality	1	29	41	11	633	897	84	20 179	27 466	96	20 841	28 404
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	503	523	4	503	523
Port Elizabeth Area	1	30	41	1 198	60 536	85 373	256	39 821	55 271	1 455	100 387	140 685
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	1 208	49 898	59 710	42	5 551	6 343	1 250	55 449	66 053
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>3 280</b>	<b>150 552</b>	<b>188 740</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>112 273</b>	<b>159 558</b>	<b>3 979</b>	<b>264 000</b>	<b>349 385</b>



**Table 100 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	288	13 826	20 000	5	440	716	293	14 266	20 716
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	4	421	746	4	421	746
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	8	1 154	1 576	8	1 154	1 576
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	4	265	322	4	265	322
Port Elizabeth Area	0	0	0	55	8 246	12 151	55	8 246	12 151
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>13 826</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>10 526</b>	<b>15 511</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>24 352</b>	<b>35 511</b>

**Table101 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -									
East London Area	1	12 992	23 000	1	129	277	2	13 121	23 277
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -									
Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kouga Municipality -									
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -									
Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	0	0	0	1	2 744	3 312	1	2 744	3 312
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12 992</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 873</b>	<b>3 589</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15 865</b>	<b>26 589</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 102 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	3	4 510	9 053	3	1 195	2 206	1	1 184	1 984
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	368	331
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	502	347
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	1	302	369	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	4	1 824	2 709	9	7 574	12 904	10	31 076	40 953
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4 395	1 834
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6 334</b>	<b>11 762</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>15 479</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>37 525</b>	<b>45 449</b>

**Table 103 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	6 889	13 243
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	368	331
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	1	375	735	1	197	99	2	572	834
Ndlambe Municipality	3	632	841	0	0	0	1	68	95	6	1 202	1 283
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	302	369
Port Elizabeth Area	1	300	484	1	340	428	4	1 260	1 263	29	42 374	58 741
Uitenhage Area	1	191	252	2	1 469	1 500	0	0	0	5	6 055	3 586
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>1 577</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 663</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>57 762</b>	<b>78 387</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 104 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	557	26 889	38 125	22	4 193	4 863	39	10 668	18 047	1 253	618	41 750	62 288
King William's Town Area	2	46	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	46	57
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	7	531	686	0	0	0	1	274	432	0	8	805	1 118
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	178	7 862	11 754	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	7 862	11 754
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	128	5 469	6 145	2	752	1 010	10	1 426	2 144	1 492	140	7 647	10 791
Ndlambe Municipality	183	10 685	12 730	0	0	0	5	514	810	0	188	11 199	13 540
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	72	3 214	2 686	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	3 214	2 686
Port Elizabeth Area	805	35 980	45 447	15	508	689	75	27 272	36 006	347	895	63 760	82 489
Uitenhage Area	200	8 311	8 155	0	0	0	28	7 572	6 593	386	228	15 883	15 134
<b>Total Eastern Cape</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>98 987</b>	<b>125 785</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>5 453</b>	<b>6 562</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>47 726</b>	<b>64 032</b>	<b>3 478</b>	<b>2 329</b>	<b>152 166</b>	<b>199 857</b>

**Table 105 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions:  
Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	28	3 732	5 339	4	2 051	2 872	186	9 469	14 908	15 252	23 119
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	32	3 228	3 665	1	223	109	32	2 013	1 623	5 464	5 397
Sol Plaatje Municipality	161	15 315	23 760	4	1 211	2 035	393	21 552	38 516	38 078	64 311
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>22 275</b>	<b>32 764</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>5 016</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>33 034</b>	<b>55 047</b>	<b>58 794</b>	<b>92 827</b>

**Table 106 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	27	3 552	5 087	1	180	252	0	0	0	3 732	5 339
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	32	3 228	3 665	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 228	3 665
Sol Plaatje Municipality	116	8 141	11 469	45	7 174	12 291	0	0	0	15 315	23 760
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>14 921</b>	<b>20 221</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>7 354</b>	<b>12 543</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22 275</b>	<b>32 764</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 107 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	1	24	36	9	517	724	17	3 011	4 327	27	3 552	5 087
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	4	117	145	4	200	190	24	2 911	3 330	32	3 228	3 665
Sol Plaatje Municipality	1	26	47	96	3 990	3 933	19	4 125	7 489	116	8 141	11 469
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>4 707</b>	<b>4 847</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>10 047</b>	<b>15 146</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>14 921</b>	<b>20 221</b>



**Table 108 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	1	180	252	1	180	252
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	45	7 174	12 291	45	7 174	12 291
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>7 354</b>	<b>12 543</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>7 354</b>	<b>12 543</b>

**Table 109 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 110 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	1	784	1 098	1	800	1 120
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	223	109
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	549	1 098
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 572</b>	<b>2 327</b>

**Table 111 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	1	379	531	1	88	123	4	2 051	2 872
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	223	109
Sol Plaatje Municipality	1	157	345	2	505	592	0	0	0	4	1 211	2 035
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>5 016</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 112 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Northern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	175	8 115	11 747	0	0	0	11	1 354	2 031	1 130	186	9 469	14 908
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	32	2 013	1 623	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	2 013	1 623
Sol Plaatje Municipality	371	17 751	27 616	0	0	0	22	3 801	9 614	1 286	393	21 552	38 516
<b>Total Northern Cape</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>27 879</b>	<b>40 986</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>5 155</b>	<b>11 645</b>	<b>2 416</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>33 034</b>	<b>55 047</b>

**Table 113 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions:  
Free State**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	42	5 906	7 738	5	1 550	2 157	118	7 535	8 826	14 991	18 721
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	11	1 613	1 721	2	401	350	26	1 363	1 051	3 377	3 122
Phuthaditjhaba Area	17	2 821	4 009	0	0	0	63	4 101	5 372	6 922	9 381
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	2 849	176 762	157 209	19	33 572	65 191	1 068	68 536	88 536	278 870	310 936
Botshabelo Area	3	164	203	3	644	819	0	0	0	808	1 022
Mantsopa Municipality	13	1 616	2 224	2	320	320	8	550	909	2 486	3 453
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	23	1 783	885	3	314	157	19	1 148	576	3 245	1 618
Virginia Area	96	5 471	4 646	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 471	4 646
Welkom Area	186	10 116	7 435	4	4 380	6 717	157	4 956	9 143	19 452	23 295
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	16	3 282	3 665	1	175	131	12	519	853	3 976	4 649
Sasolburg Area	2	463	428	1	132	142	57	2 930	2 210	3 525	2 780
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	338	16 858	12 232	9	3 054	3 012	73	3 101	3 070	23 013	18 314
Ngwathe Municipality	33	5 639	6 213	7	464	585	16	949	1 004	7 052	7 802
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>3 629</b>	<b>232 494</b>	<b>208 608</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>45 006</b>	<b>79 581</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>95 688</b>	<b>121 550</b>	<b>373 188</b>	<b>409 739</b>

**Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	42	5 906	7 738	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 906	7 738
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	11	1 613	1 721	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 613	1 721
Phuthaditjhaba Area	17	2 821	4 009	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 821	4 009
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	2 521	138 087	100 534	327	37 247	55 214	1	1 428	1 461	176 762	157 209
Botshabelo Area	3	164	203	0	0	0	0	0	0	164	203
Mantsopa Municipality	10	1 264	1 696	3	352	528	0	0	0	1 616	2 224
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	23	1 783	885	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 783	885
Virginia Area	96	5 471	4 646	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 471	4 646
Welkom Area	186	10 116	7 435	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 116	7 435
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	15	2 869	3 217	1	413	448	0	0	0	3 282	3 665
Sasolburg Area	2	463	428	0	0	0	0	0	0	463	428
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	335	16 486	11 819	0	0	0	3	372	413	16 858	12 232
Ngwathe Municipality	7	479	356	25	3 494	4 257	1	1 666	1 600	5 639	6 213
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>187 522</b>	<b>144 687</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>41 506</b>	<b>60 447</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>232 494</b>	<b>208 608</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Free State

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	16	970	1 150	26	4 936	6 588	42	5 906	7 738
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	1 613	1 721	11	1 613	1 721
Phuthaditjhaba Area	2	33	43	5	247	407	10	2 541	3 559	17	2 821	4 009
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	0	0	0	2 274	97 412	50 573	247	40 675	49 961	2 521	138 087	100 534
Botshabelo Area	1	27	41	1	47	118	1	90	44	3	164	203
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	1	54	81	9	1 210	1 615	10	1 264	1 696
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	3	72	36	11	710	345	9	1 001	504	23	1 783	885
Virginia Area	0	0	0	96	5 471	4 646	0	0	0	96	5 471	4 646
Welkom Area	2	59	25	173	8 064	5 078	11	1 993	2 332	186	10 116	7 435
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	0	0	0	1	65	70	14	2 804	3 147	15	2 869	3 217
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	463	428	2	463	428
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	306	12 571	8 012	29	3 915	3 807	335	16 486	11 819
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	4	160	64	3	319	292	7	479	356
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>2 888</b>	<b>125 771</b>	<b>70 544</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>61 560</b>	<b>73 998</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>187 522</b>	<b>144 687</b>



**Table 116 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	0	0	0	327	37 247	55 214	327	37 247	55 214
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	3	352	528	3	352	528
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	1	413	448	0	0	0	1	413	448
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	25	3 494	4 257	25	3 494	4 257
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>41 093</b>	<b>59 999</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>41 506</b>	<b>60 447</b>

**Table 117 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -									
Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality -									
Bloemfontein Area	1	1 428	1 461	0	0	0	1	1 428	1 461
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality -									
Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Metsimaholo Municipality -									
Deneyville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality -									
Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	3	372	413	3	372	413
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	1	1 666	1 600	1	1 666	1 600
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>3 474</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	3	840	1 113	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	3	9 275	17 800	5	9 959	19 450	8	6 105	4 701
Botshabelo Area	1	344	407	0	0	0	1	237	305
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	320	320
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	1	194	119	0	0	0
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneyville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	2	388	382	3	820	1 096	3	1 383	839
Ngwathe Municipality	3	128	139	3	204	271	0	0	0
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10 135</b>	<b>18 728</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12 017</b>	<b>22 049</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>8 045</b>	<b>6 165</b>

**Table 119 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Free State**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	710	1 044	5	1 550	2 157
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	2	401	350	0	0	0	2	401	350
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	1	5 764	20 000	1	955	1 340	1	1 514	1 900	19	33 572	65 191
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	107	3	644	819
Mantsopa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	320	320
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	1	100	50	2	214	107	3	314	157
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	1	832	998	1	904	1 500	1	2 450	4 100	4	4 380	6 717
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	1	175	131	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	175	131
Sasolburg Area	1	132	142	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	132	142
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	1	463	695	0	0	0	9	3 054	3 012
Ngwathe Municipality	0	0	0	1	132	175	0	0	0	7	464	585
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6 903</b>	<b>21 271</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 955</b>	<b>4 110</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4 951</b>	<b>7 258</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>45 006</b>	<b>79 581</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 120 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Free State

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dhlabeng Municipality	110	5 991	6 099	0	0	0	8	1 544	2 072	655	118	7 535	8 826
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -													
Harrismith Area	25	1 237	901	0	0	0	1	126	150	0	26	1 363	1 051
Phuthaditjhaba Area	63	4 101	5 372	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	4 101	5 372
Mangaung Municipality -													
Bloemfontein Area	985	53 347	58 829	23	933	1 184	60	14 256	13 381	15 142	1 068	68 536	88 536
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality	5	347	538	0	0	0	3	203	301	70	8	550	909
Matjhabeng Municipality -													
Odendaalsrus Area	19	1 148	576	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	1 148	576
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	136	3 656	3 313	3	43	38	18	1 257	1 017	4 775	157	4 956	9 143
Metsimaholo Municipality -													
Deneysville Area	12	519	542	0	0	0	0	0	0	311	12	519	853
Sasolburg Area	56	2 825	2 048	0	0	0	1	105	105	57	57	2 930	2 210
Moqhaka Municipality -													
Kroonstad Area	38	1 804	1 864	2	94	133	33	1 203	800	273	73	3 101	3 070
Ngwathe Municipality	12	560	586	2	63	73	2	326	345	0	16	949	1 004
<b>Total Free State</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>75 535</b>	<b>80 668</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>19 020</b>	<b>18 171</b>	<b>21 283</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>95 688</b>	<b>121 550</b>

**Table 121 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	206	11 818	14 569	2	1 242	1 289	148	8 102	9 406	21 162	25 264
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	992	117 398	127 822	123	169 029	218 904	2 956	227 404	346 886	513 831	693 612
KwaMashu	273	29 548	34 606	29	56 490	76 238	750	46 069	44 558	132 107	155 402
North Operational Entity - Tonga	12	441	393	0	0	0	5	214	188	655	581
Umhlanga Rocks	60	5 236	7 381	0	0	0	48	2 648	3 079	7 884	10 460
Verulam	317	85 820	163 832	29	99 380	288 190	183	10 758	22 303	195 958	474 325
Outer West Operational Entity	225	16 578	27 996	17	9 933	17 034	128	7 821	11 612	34 332	56 642
South Operational Entity	279	57 117	100 080	5	7 806	12 240	251	15 701	25 065	80 624	137 385
Umlazi	103	5 853	5 610	4	1 876	3 044	79	27 421	36 887	35 150	45 541
Greater Kokstad Municipality	84	5 930	5 930	0	0	0	65	1 820	1 820	7 750	7 750
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	40	3 149	4 958	7	2 598	4 072	9	384	590	6 131	9 620
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	232	30 286	49 510	24	3 058	4 138	388	12 519	16 114	45 863	69 762
Stanger Administrative Entity	252	35 180	74 226	3	1 056	2 207	32	2 739	6 231	38 975	82 664
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	57	10 279	13 078	2	1 162	1 900	24	1 678	1 921	13 119	16 899
Pietermaritzburg Area	1 207	46 193	37 097	5	1 081	1 294	105	6 247	7 562	53 521	45 953
Newcastle Municipality	24	20 620	83 403	6	5 554	7 127	152	12 433	21 292	38 607	111 822
Umdoni Municipality	64	13 823	17 366	13	15 092	13 957	51	9 583	9 308	38 498	40 631
Umhlatuze Municipality	59	9 368	12 747	5	1 742	1 885	58	2 482	2 726	13 592	17 358
Umngeni Municipality	52	8 134	9 321	5	2 656	3 079	71	4 095	4 860	14 885	17 260
Uthungulu District Council	89	13 473	20 813	4	1 590	2 450	58	2 902	4 129	17 965	27 392
	5	191	284	2	323	490	2	32	75	546	849
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>4 632</b>	<b>526 435</b>	<b>811 022</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>381 668</b>	<b>659 538</b>	<b>5 563</b>	<b>403 052</b>	<b>576 612</b>	<b>1 311 155</b>	<b>2 047 172</b>

**Table 122 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	206	11 818	14 569	0	0	0	0	0	0	11 818	14 569
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	870	103 313	112 561	114	12 839	13 998	8	1 246	1 263	117 398	127 822
KwaMashu	258	28 043	31 006	15	1 505	3 600	0	0	0	29 548	34 606
North Operational Entity - Tonga	12	441	393	0	0	0	0	0	0	441	393
Umhlanga Rocks	60	5 236	7 381	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 236	7 381
Verulam	169	56 320	106 610	102	22 530	44 692	46	6 970	12 530	85 820	163 832
Outer West Operational Entity	206	15 446	25 818	19	1 132	2 178	0	0	0	16 578	27 996
South Operational Entity	169	36 063	61 713	110	21 054	38 367	0	0	0	57 117	100 080
Umlazi	90	4 020	3 580	13	1 833	2 030	0	0	0	5 853	5 610
Greater Kokstad Municipality	84	5 930	5 930	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 930	5 930
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	22	1 670	2 777	16	932	1 360	2	547	821	3 149	4 958
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	105	17 776	27 935	125	12 373	21 301	2	137	274	30 286	49 510
Stanger Administrative Entity	135	18 162	37 586	117	17 018	36 640	0	0	0	35 180	74 226
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	55	7 554	11 128	0	0	0	2	2 725	1 950	10 279	13 078
Pietermaritzburg Area	1 207	46 193	37 097	0	0	0	0	0	0	46 193	37 097
	22	2 701	3 263	1	94	140	1	17 825	80 000	20 620	83 403

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 122 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	36	6 959	9 047	27	3 687	5 142	1	3 177	3 177	13 823	17 366
Umdoni Municipality	30	6 155	8 284	29	3 213	4 463	0	0	0	9 368	12 747
Umhlathuze Municipality	51	6 908	7 727	0	0	0	1	1 226	1 594	8 134	9 321
Umngeni Municipality	36	6 870	9 661	53	6 603	11 152	0	0	0	13 473	20 813
Uthungulu District Council	5	191	284	0	0	0	0	0	0	191	284
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>387 769</b>	<b>524 350</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>104 813</b>	<b>185 063</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>33 853</b>	<b>101 609</b>	<b>526 435</b>	<b>811 022</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.



Table 123 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	121	3 630	4 901	64	3 278	3 713	21	4 910	5 955	206	11 818	14 569
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	26	683	802	407	21 644	23 476	437	80 986	88 283	870	103 313	112 561
KwaMashu	0	0	0	122	7 249	8 706	136	20 794	22 300	258	28 043	31 006
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	4	102	89	8	339	304	0	0	0	12	441	393
Umhlanga Rocks	1	27	41	47	3 147	4 760	12	2 062	2 580	60	5 236	7 381
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	169	56 320	106 610	169	56 320	106 610
Outer West Operational Entity	28	711	711	107	5 719	8 491	71	9 016	16 616	206	15 446	25 818
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	19	1 095	1 505	150	34 968	60 208	169	36 063	61 713
Umlazi	43	860	387	39	2 072	2 097	8	1 088	1 096	90	4 020	3 580
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	71	3 370	3 370	13	2 560	2 560	84	5 930	5 930
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	0	0	0	18	1 060	1 578	4	610	1 199	22	1 670	2 777
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	27	1 666	2 445	78	16 110	25 490	105	17 776	27 935
Stanger Administrative Entity	88	2 186	1 955	0	0	0	47	15 976	35 631	135	18 162	37 586
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	18	877	933	37	6 677	10 195	55	7 554	11 128
Pietermaritzburg Area	558	14 700	9 036	568	20 545	15 049	81	10 948	13 012	1 207	46 193	37 097
	0	0	0	7	454	528	15	2 247	2 735	22	2 701	3 263

Table 123 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	10	544	707	26	6 415	8 340	36	6 959	9 047
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	5	328	454	25	5 827	7 830	30	6 155	8 284
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	21	1 214	1 428	30	5 694	6 299	51	6 908	7 727
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	7	419	442	29	6 451	9 219	36	6 870	9 661
Uthungulu District Council	2	46	71	3	145	213	0	0	0	5	191	284
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>22 945</b>	<b>17 993</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>75 165</b>	<b>80 199</b>	<b>1 389</b>	<b>289 659</b>	<b>426 158</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>387 769</b>	<b>524 350</b>

**Table 124 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	29	2 225	2 482	85	10 614	11 516	114	12 839	13 998
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	2	450	680	100	22 080	44 012	102	22 530	44 692
Verulam	19	1 132	2 178	0	0	0	19	1 132	2 178
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	110	21 054	38 367	110	21 054	38 367
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	13	1 833	2 030	13	1 833	2 030
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	16	932	1 360	16	932	1 360
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	98	8 671	15 587	27	3 702	5 714	125	12 373	21 301
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	117	17 018	36 640	117	17 018	36 640
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	1	94	140	1	94	140
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	27	3 687	5 142	27	3 687	5 142
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	29	3 213	4 463	29	3 213	4 463
Umlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	53	6 603	11 152	53	6 603	11 152
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>12 478</b>	<b>20 927</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>92 335</b>	<b>164 136</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>104 813</b>	<b>185 063</b>

**Table 125 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	0	0	0	8	1 246	1 263	8	1 246	1 263
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	46	6 970	12 530	46	6 970	12 530
Verulam Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	2	547	821	2	547	821
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	0	0	0	2	137	274	2	137	274
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stanger Administrative Entity	2	2 725	1 950	0	0	0	2	2 725	1 950
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	1	17 825	80 000	0	0	0	1	17 825	80 000

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 125 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	1	3 177	3 177	1	3 177	3 177
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlathuze Municipality	1	1 226	1 594	0	0	0	1	1 226	1 594
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>21 776</b>	<b>83 544</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>18 065</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>33 853</b>	<b>101 609</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 126 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	1	656	820	1	586	469
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	23	29 931	34 597	22	24 271	37 668	46	88 494	110 944
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	6	10 833	27 150	1	258	80	17	43 910	46 071
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Verulam	16	48 380	137 990	4	38 390	121 500	6	8 500	21 500
Outer West Operational Entity	2	280	452	4	2 250	4 100	7	6 522	11 000
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	3	5 657	8 060	1	402	180
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1 588	2 144
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 308	1 350
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	2	123	170	1	577	692	2	910	1 123
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	2	1 162	1 900	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	3	660	790	0	0	0
	1	2 051	3 500	0	0	0	5	3 503	3 627

**Table 126 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	1	2 807	2 807	9	10 346	9 211
Umdoni Municipality	2	622	650	2	755	935	0	0	0
Umhlatuze Municipality	1	1 106	1 500	0	0	0	3	1 278	1 226
Umngeni Municipality	1	447	800	1	391	400	0	0	0
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>93 773</b>	<b>206 809</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>77 834</b>	<b>179 752</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>167 347</b>	<b>208 845</b>

**Table 127 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 242	1 289
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central	14	7 913	11 327	18	18 420	24 368	0	0	0	123	169 029	218 904
Inner West Operational Entity	0	0	0	2	420	285	3	1 069	2 652	29	56 490	76 238
KwaMashu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4 110	7 200	29	99 380	288 190
Verulam	1	170	255	2	231	427	1	480	800	17	9 933	17 034
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 747	4 000	5	7 806	12 240
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	288	900	4	1 876	3 044
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	3	1 054	2 370	2	236	352	0	0	0	7	2 598	4 072
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	2	60	24	4	1 181	1 919	13	207	210	24	3 058	4 138
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	1	616	1 302	1	300	600	1	140	305	3	1 056	2 207
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 162	1 900
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	1	99	118	1	322	386	0	0	0	5	1 081	1 294
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	5 554	7 127

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



**Table 127 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	2	1 622	1 622	1	317	317	13	15 092	13 957
Umdoni Municipality	0	0	0	1	365	300	0	0	0	5	1 742	1 885
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	272	353	5	2 656	3 079
Umnngeni Municipality	1	130	150	0	0	0	1	622	1 100	4	1 590	2 450
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	2	323	490	0	0	0	2	323	490
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>10 042</b>	<b>15 546</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>23 420</b>	<b>30 749</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>9 252</b>	<b>17 837</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>381 668</b>	<b>659 538</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 128 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	143	7 660	8 497	0	0	0	5	442	479	430	148	8 102	9 406
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	2 837	188 406	230 887	9	795	951	110	38 203	61 503	53 545	2 956	227 404	346 886
KwaMashu North Operational Entity - Tongaat	712	36 980	29 646	6	416	316	32	8 673	12 016	2 580	750	46 069	44 558
Umhlanga Rocks	5	214	188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	214	188
Verulam	47	2 627	3 034	0	0	0	1	21	45	0	48	2 648	3 079
Outer West Operational Entity	157	8 647	16 247	18	489	790	8	1 622	3 718	1 548	183	10 758	22 303
South Operational Entity	128	7 821	11 612	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	128	7 821	11 612
Umlazi	245	15 502	24 268	5	150	247	1	49	20	530	251	15 701	25 065
Greater Kokstad Municipality	39	2 255	2 320	0	0	0	40	25 166	25 204	9 363	79	27 421	36 887
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	55	1 417	1 417	0	0	0	10	403	403	0	65	1 820	1 820
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	8	319	475	0	0	0	1	65	50	65	9	384	590
Stanger Administrative Entity	376	11 377	14 844	7	872	957	5	270	313	0	388	12 519	16 114
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	30	1 599	3 516	2	1 140	2 318	0	0	0	397	32	2 739	6 231
Pietermaritzburg Area	24	1 678	1 916	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	24	1 678	1 921
	69	4 197	5 105	0	0	0	36	2 050	2 457	0	105	6 247	7 562
	101	3 496	3 646	7	82	74	44	8 855	14 799	2 773	152	12 433	21 292

Table 128 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Newcastle Municipality	40	2 399	3 048	0	0	0	11	7 184	6 260	0	51	9 583	9 308
Umdoni Municipality	57	2 468	2 687	0	0	0	1	14	20	19	58	2 482	2 726
Umhlathuze Municipality	69	3 576	4 142	0	0	0	2	519	674	44	71	4 095	4 860
Umnjeni Municipality	55	2 771	3 788	0	0	0	3	131	210	131	58	2 902	4 129
Uthungulu District Council	2	32	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	2	32	75
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>305 441</b>	<b>371 330</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>3 944</b>	<b>5 653</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>93 667</b>	<b>128 171</b>	<b>71 458</b>	<b>5 563</b>	<b>403 052</b>	<b>576 612</b>

**Table 129 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	914	31 605	13 037	8	3 564	2 965	85	5 585	6 554	40 754	22 556
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	188	27 603	28 184	17	20 872	22 777	332	25 419	27 883	73 894	78 844
Madibeng Local Municipality	52	13 843	18 869	0	0	0	1	47	57	13 890	18 926
Mafikeng Local Municipality	363	12 148	7 718	3	3 949	9 200	20	1 123	1 780	17 220	18 698
Naledi Municipality	8	845	914	3	1 878	2 111	16	552	578	3 275	3 603
Potchefstroom Municipality	337	29 594	39 005	6	4 383	5 515	302	17 736	23 327	51 713	67 847
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	1 072	146 434	220 010	12	7 617	10 230	70	3 738	5 050	157 789	235 290
Zeerust Local Municipality	29	2 404	2 994	1	902	1 307	25	1 733	2 642	5 039	6 943
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>2 963</b>	<b>264 476</b>	<b>330 731</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>43 165</b>	<b>54 105</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>55 933</b>	<b>67 871</b>	<b>363 574</b>	<b>452 707</b>

**Table 130 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	910	31 071	12 397	4	534	640	0	0	0	31 605	13 037
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	137	19 295	19 607	51	8 308	8 577	0	0	0	27 603	28 184
Madibeng Local Municipality	41	10 489	14 869	6	1 264	1 517	5	2 090	2 483	13 843	18 869
Mafikeng Local Municipality	363	12 148	7 718	0	0	0	0	0	0	12 148	7 718
Naledi Municipality	8	845	914	0	0	0	0	0	0	845	914
Potchefstroom Municipality	145	18 368	23 631	192	11 226	15 374	0	0	0	29 594	39 005
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	715	112 801	157 124	357	33 633	62 886	0	0	0	146 434	220 010
Zeerust Local Municipality	29	2 404	2 994	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 404	2 994
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>207 421</b>	<b>239 254</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>54 965</b>	<b>88 994</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 090</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>264 476</b>	<b>330 731</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 131 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: North West

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	891	27 717	8 268	19	3 354	4 129	910	31 071	12 397
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	7	182	127	28	1 557	1 466	102	17 556	18 014	137	19 295	19 607
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	3	199	238	38	10 290	14 631	41	10 489	14 869
Mafikeng Local Municipality	284	8 520	4 606	71	2 419	1 770	8	1 209	1 342	363	12 148	7 718
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	3	136	163	5	709	751	8	845	914
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	79	3 856	5 216	66	14 512	18 415	145	18 368	23 631
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	1	20	20	166	9 354	9 550	548	103 427	147 554	715	112 801	157 124
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	12	750	1 089	17	1 654	1 905	29	2 404	2 994
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>4 753</b>	<b>1 253</b>	<b>45 988</b>	<b>27 760</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>152 711</b>	<b>206 741</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>207 421</b>	<b>239 254</b>

**Table 132 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	4	534	640	4	534	640
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	0	0	0	51	8 308	8 577	51	8 308	8 577
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	6	1 264	1 517	6	1 264	1 517
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	142	5 490	7 914	50	5 736	7 460	192	11 226	15 374
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	28	2 072	5 600	329	31 561	57 286	357	33 633	62 886
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>7 562</b>	<b>13 514</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>47 403</b>	<b>75 480</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>54 965</b>	<b>88 994</b>

**Table 133 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	5	2 090	2 483	5	2 090	2 483
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 090</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 090</b>	<b>2 483</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.



**Table 134 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	2	236	284	4	2 926	2 469	2	402	212
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	1	1 730	1 644	6	7 689	8 987	4	8 301	7 507
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mafikeng Local Municipality	1	3 020	7 000	0	0	0	1	150	200
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	1	767	862	1	767	862
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	4	4 012	5 070	0	0	0
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	4	1 743	3 140	1	683	1 200	5	4 140	4 590
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6 729</b>	<b>12 068</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16 077</b>	<b>18 588</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13 760</b>	<b>13 371</b>

**Table 135 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: North West**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	3 564	2 965
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	1	440	836	2	1 099	1 879	3	1 613	1 924	17	20 872	22 777
Madibeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	779	2 000	3	3 949	9 200
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	1	344	387	0	0	0	3	1 878	2 111
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	2	371	445	0	0	0	6	4 383	5 515
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	0	0	0	1	367	300	1	684	1 000	12	7 617	10 230
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	902	1 307	1	902	1 307
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2 181</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>6 231</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>43 165</b>	<b>54 105</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 136 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: North West

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	61	3 146	3 225	0	0	0	24	2 439	2 619	710	85	5 585	6 554
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	304	16 859	14 026	0	0	0	28	8 560	13 690	167	332	25 419	27 883
Madibeng Local Municipality	1	47	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	47	57
Mafikeng Local Municipality	16	880	989	0	0	0	4	243	387	404	20	1 123	1 780
Naledi Municipality	15	548	549	0	0	0	1	4	5	24	16	552	578
Potchefstroom Municipality	286	15 449	17 935	3	175	258	13	2 112	3 037	2 097	302	17 736	23 327
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	64	3 109	4 200	0	0	0	6	629	840	10	70	3 738	5 050
Zeerust Local Municipality	25	1 733	2 315	0	0	0	0	0	0	327	25	1 733	2 642
<b>Total North West</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>41 771</b>	<b>43 296</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>13 987</b>	<b>20 578</b>	<b>3 739</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>55 933</b>	<b>67 871</b>

**Table 137 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	6 013	912 287	1 394 887	192	443 261	722 515	2 863	246 472	394 159	1 602 020	2 511 561
City of Tshwane -											
Central Region	2 835	426 157	740 686	18	36 276	59 172	185	17 006	31 118	479 439	830 976
Northern Region	8 725	358 970	219 559	6	40 663	66 449	292	32 334	45 617	431 967	331 625
Southern Region	946	192 847	286 082	30	58 441	84 816	210	18 167	30 120	269 455	401 018
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	297	58 913	109 310	2	3 783	5 300	147	9 337	14 871	72 033	129 481
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	858	52 730	61 231	9	9 342	16 022	391	35 850	56 333	97 922	133 586
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	268	43 427	78 169	19	41 543	75 410	241	23 078	38 752	108 048	192 331
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	1 959	65 206	46 445	1	271	824	17	1 329	1 456	66 806	48 725
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	240	36 633	67 917	10	11 738	19 632	155	12 082	20 102	60 453	107 651
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	189	10 638	19 054	2	1 425	2 565	9	560	1 008	12 623	22 627
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	625	64 256	108 776	3	3 687	6 843	592	15 053	26 311	82 996	141 930
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	6	902	1 333	4	2 826	3 038	63	5 932	7 291	9 660	11 662
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	190	8 142	8 727	0	0	0	43	2 962	5 319	11 104	14 046
Springs Service Delivery Centre	81	9 371	13 024	7	10 854	17 506	201	27 038	32 080	47 263	62 610
Emfuleni Local Municipality	186	26 847	34 448	5	5 332	8 665	134	13 107	17 549	45 286	60 662
Kungwini Local Municipality -											
Bronkhorstspuit Area	437	109 279	162 435	4	886	1 723	17	1 186	1 500	111 351	165 658
Lesedi Local Municipality	656	36 192	30 515	5	1 670	1 480	129	7 047	7 930	44 909	39 925
Merafong City Local Municipality -											
Carletonville Area	261	9 093	4 332	3	4 277	6 547	47	2 963	4 338	16 333	15 217
Midvaal Local Municipality	48	9 177	8 932	3	680	680	38	2 001	1 967	11 858	11 579
Mogale City Municipality	679	74 756	108 435	2	677	870	255	15 539	20 542	90 972	129 847
Randfontein Local Municipality	38	5 881	7 717	4	806	1 082	174	17 198	24 705	23 885	33 504
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>27 011</b>	<b>2 556 215</b>	<b>3 550 545</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>678 516</b>	<b>1 101 217</b>	<b>6 208</b>	<b>506 711</b>	<b>783 538</b>	<b>3 741 442</b>	<b>5 435 300</b>

**Table 138 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	3 219	531 216	812 229	2 711	366 514	560 401	83	14 557	22 257	912 287	1 394 887
City of Tshwane -											
Central Region	1 044	234 470	416 364	1 791	191 687	324 322	0	0	0	426 157	740 686
Northern Region	8 632	348 325	205 188	93	10 645	14 371	0	0	0	358 970	219 559
Southern Region	495	131 554	196 789	450	61 221	89 220	1	72	73	192 847	286 082
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	134	32 190	59 956	163	26 723	49 354	0	0	0	58 913	109 310
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	858	52 730	61 231	0	0	0	0	0	0	52 730	61 231
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	263	42 739	76 931	5	688	1 238	0	0	0	43 427	78 169
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	1 943	63 303	43 020	16	1 903	3 425	0	0	0	65 206	46 445
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	134	26 680	48 417	106	9 953	19 500	0	0	0	36 633	67 917
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	189	10 638	19 054	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 638	19 054
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	576	58 972	99 265	49	5 284	9 511	0	0	0	64 256	108 776
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	6	902	1 333	0	0	0	0	0	0	902	1 333
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	190	8 142	8 727	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 142	8 727
Springs Service Delivery Centre	57	6 211	8 134	24	3 160	4 890	0	0	0	9 371	13 024
Emfuleni Local Municipality	183	25 550	32 758	1	510	665	2	787	1 025	26 847	34 448
Kungwini Local Municipality -											
Bronkhorstspuit Area	251	98 322	143 735	186	10 957	18 700	0	0	0	109 279	162 435
Lesedi Local Municipality	652	35 645	29 935	4	547	580	0	0	0	36 192	30 515

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

**Table 138 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	261	9 093	4 332	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 093	4 332
Midvaal Local Municipality	31	6 383	6 582	17	2 794	2 350	0	0	0	9 177	8 932
Mogale City Municipality	635	70 258	101 808	44	4 498	6 627	0	0	0	74 756	108 435
Randfontein Local Municipality	28	4 035	4 948	10	1 846	2 769	0	0	0	5 881	7 717
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>21 255</b>	<b>1 841 869</b>	<b>2 419 267</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>698 930</b>	<b>1 107 923</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>15 416</b>	<b>23 355</b>	<b>2 556 215</b>	<b>3 550 545</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 139 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	0	0	0	1 154	59 543	91 041	2 065	471 673	721 188	3 219	531 216	812 229
City of Tshwane -												
Central Region	0	0	0	329	18 668	33 397	715	215 802	382 967	1 044	234 470	416 364
Northern Region	1 848	55 418	26 168	6 654	269 068	146 825	130	23 839	32 195	8 632	348 325	205 188
Southern Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	495	131 554	196 789	495	131 554	196 789
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -												
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	23	1 342	2 234	111	30 848	57 722	134	32 190	59 956
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	80	2 200	1 200	644	21 322	12 826	134	29 208	47 205	858	52 730	61 231
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	54	2 629	4 732	209	40 110	72 199	263	42 739	76 931
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	1 889	56 259	32 361	21	1 109	1 083	33	5 935	9 576	1 943	63 303	43 020
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	7	203	200	8	458	610	119	26 019	47 607	134	26 680	48 417
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	115	3 224	4 725	63	2 706	5 117	11	4 708	9 212	189	10 638	19 054
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	145	4 350	2 838	220	11 170	19 661	211	43 452	76 766	576	58 972	99 265
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	75	120	5	827	1 213	6	902	1 333
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	150	4 500	2 250	12	708	1 219	28	2 934	5 258	190	8 142	8 727
Springs Service Delivery Centre	2	60	20	27	1 208	1 697	28	4 943	6 417	57	6 211	8 134
Emfuleni Local Municipality	47	1 260	1 157	49	2 398	3 130	87	21 892	28 471	183	25 550	32 758
Kungwini Local Municipality -												
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	13	632	660	238	97 690	143 075	251	98 322	143 735

Table 139 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	610	27 603	20 809	42	8 042	9 126	652	35 645	29 935
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	20	600	162	237	7 824	3 085	4	669	1 085	261	9 093	4 332
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	6 383	6 582	31	6 383	6 582
Mogale City Municipality	256	7 680	3 870	173	8 468	8 096	206	54 110	89 842	635	70 258	101 808
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	4	210	282	24	3 825	4 666	28	4 035	4 948
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>6 028</b>	<b>179 824</b>	<b>113 021</b>	<b>10 300</b>	<b>437 337</b>	<b>356 840</b>	<b>4 927</b>	<b>1 224 708</b>	<b>1 949 406</b>	<b>21 255</b>	<b>1 841 869</b>	<b>2 419 267</b>



**Table 140 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	584	60 077	91 858	2 127	306 437	468 543	2 711	366 514	560 401
City of Tshwane -									
Central Region	160	8 923	13 789	1 631	182 764	310 533	1 791	191 687	324 322
Northern Region	0	0	0	93	10 645	14 371	93	10 645	14 371
Southern Region	0	0	0	450	61 221	89 220	450	61 221	89 220
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	24	2 338	4 442	139	24 385	44 912	163	26 723	49 354
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	5	688	1 238	5	688	1 238
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	16	1 903	3 425	16	1 903	3 425
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	106	9 953	19 500	106	9 953	19 500
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kempston Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	49	5 284	9 511	49	5 284	9 511
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	6	571	457	18	2 589	4 433	24	3 160	4 890
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	510	665	1	510	665
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	186	10 957	18 700	186	10 957	18 700
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	4	547	580	4	547	580
Merafong City Local Municipality -									
Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	17	2 794	2 350	17	2 794	2 350
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	44	4 498	6 627	44	4 498	6 627
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	10	1 846	2 769	10	1 846	2 769
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>71 909</b>	<b>110 546</b>	<b>4 896</b>	<b>627 021</b>	<b>997 377</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>698 930</b>	<b>1 107 923</b>

Table 141 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	2	10 503	16 059	81	4 054	6 198	83	14 557	22 257
City of Tshwane -									
Central Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northern Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern Region	0	0	0	1	72	73	1	72	73
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	787	1 025	2	787	1 025
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 141 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10 503</b>	<b>16 059</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>4 913</b>	<b>7 296</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>15 416</b>	<b>23 355</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 142 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	116	322 339	525 412	12	18 895	30 800	41	70 044	114 172
City of Tshwane -									
Central Region	6	19 316	29 939	1	7 876	13 783	4	3 802	5 844
Northern Region	0	0	0	1	101	202	3	40 030	65 183
Southern Region	7	30 680	42 969	1	587	881	19	25 905	39 062
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	1	2 492	4 485	0	0	0	1	1 291	815
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	519	778	6	7 419	12 717
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	5	15 599	30 960	13	25 816	44 232
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	271	824
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	4	994	1 591	1	4 915	8 847	2	2 947	3 884
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 425	2 565
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	1	152	304	0	0	0	2	3 535	6 539
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2 736	2 876
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	1	63	112	2	6 064	11 400	1	1 156	2 312
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	3 943	6 778	3	1 389	1 887
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	1	71	140	1	120	253	0	0	0
Lesedi Local Municipality	1	412	350	2	824	700	0	0	0

**Table 142 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	1	2 037	3 056	1	464	835
Midvaal Local Municipality	1	220	220	1	220	220	0	0	0
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	395	592	1	191	200
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>376 739</b>	<b>605 522</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>62 173</b>	<b>109 328</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>188 421</b>	<b>303 947</b>

**Table 143 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	7	9 155	14 922	12	16 221	26 439	4	6 607	10 770	192	443 261	722 515
City of Tshwane -												
Central Region	1	185	463	2	3 253	6 506	4	1 844	2 637	18	36 276	59 172
Northern Region	2	532	1 064	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	40 663	66 449
Southern Region	1	805	1 208	0	0	0	2	464	696	30	58 441	84 816
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -												
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3 783	5 300
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	2	1 404	2 527	0	0	0	9	9 342	16 022
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	128	218	0	0	0	19	41 543	75 410
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	271	824
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	1	101	121	1	2 519	4 534	1	262	655	10	11 738	19 632
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 425	2 565
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3 687	6 843
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	162	4	2 826	3 038
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	3	3 571	3 682	0	0	0	7	10 854	17 506
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5 332	8 665
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	1	401	480	1	294	850	0	0	0	4	886	1 723

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

**Table 143 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Local Municipality	2	434	430	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1 670	1 480
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	1	1 776	2 656	0	0	0	3	4 277	6 547
Midvaal Local Municipality	1	240	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	680	680
Mogale City Municipality	2	677	870	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	677	870
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	132	198	1	88	92	4	806	1 082
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12 530</b>	<b>19 798</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>29 298</b>	<b>47 610</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>9 355</b>	<b>15 012</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>678 516</b>	<b>1 101 217</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.

Table 144 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg	2 697	212 348	324 679	28	1 844	2 819	138	32 280	49 356	17 305	2 863	246 472	394 159
City of Tshwane -													
Central Region	177	15 308	26 896	2	888	1 776	6	810	1 442	1 004	185	17 006	31 118
Northern Region	287	17 904	24 942	0	0	0	5	14 430	20 675	0	292	32 334	45 617
Southern Region	168	12 069	17 709	28	2 091	3 112	14	4 007	6 048	3 251	210	18 167	30 120
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -													
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	133	7 369	11 686	8	465	694	6	1 503	2 452	39	147	9 337	14 871
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	360	27 448	42 601	0	0	0	31	8 402	13 688	44	391	35 850	56 333
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	220	12 533	22 493	2	48	86	19	10 497	14 968	1 205	241	23 078	38 752
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	15	1 131	1 130	1	36	36	1	162	290	0	17	1 329	1 456
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	135	7 352	11 400	1	5	9	19	4 725	7 981	712	155	12 082	20 102
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	9	560	1 008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	560	1 008
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	590	13 953	24 034	0	0	0	2	1 100	1 896	381	592	15 053	26 311
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	59	3 518	5 100	0	0	0	4	2 414	1 781	410	63	5 932	7 291
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	43	2 962	5 319	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	2 962	5 319
Springs Service Delivery Centre	155	7 652	8 682	0	0	0	46	19 386	21 980	1 418	201	27 038	32 080
Emfuleni Local Municipality	121	8 275	10 394	0	0	0	13	4 832	7 144	11	134	13 107	17 549
Kungwini Local Municipality -													
Bronkhorstspuit Area	17	1 186	1 500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	1 186	1 500
Lesedi Local Municipality	126	6 654	7 480	0	0	0	3	393	450	0	129	7 047	7 930



Table 144 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	47	2 963	4 338	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	2 963	4 338
Midvaal Local Municipality	32	1 612	1 534	0	0	0	6	389	419	14	38	2 001	1 967
Mogale City Municipality	255	15 539	20 542	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	255	15 539	20 542
Randfontein Local Municipality	133	9 111	11 945	0	0	0	41	8 087	12 760	0	174	17 198	24 705
<b>Total Gauteng</b>	<b>5 784</b>	<b>387 917</b>	<b>585 882</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>5 377</b>	<b>8 532</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>113 417</b>	<b>163 330</b>	<b>25 794</b>	<b>6 208</b>	<b>506 711</b>	<b>783 538</b>

**Table 145 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	1 127	46 844	16 368	2	797	560	12	715	613	48 356	17 541
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	76	6 246	5 878	3	2 061	1 898	42	3 226	2 982	11 533	10 758
Witbank Area	191	39 437	104 309	12	19 004	18 922	183	14 175	9 586	72 616	132 817
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	624	28 026	26 061	3	4 391	8 601	146	6 956	8 145	39 373	42 807
Mbombela Local Municipality	260	36 002	98 432	7	4 848	8 214	148	14 279	22 598	55 129	129 244
Middelburg Municipality	91	13 571	15 013	4	2 708	2 923	88	5 164	5 959	21 443	23 895
Msukaligwa Municipality	238	12 044	12 044	0	0	0	77	5 579	5 655	17 623	17 699
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	14	2 555	3 841	5	1 968	2 952	0	0	0	4 523	6 793
Malelane Area	20	5 319	7 116	1	416	500	26	1 915	1 940	7 650	9 556
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>190 044</b>	<b>289 062</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>36 193</b>	<b>44 570</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>52 009</b>	<b>57 478</b>	<b>278 246</b>	<b>391 110</b>

**Table 146 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	1 109	44 770	14 168	18	2 074	2 200	0	0	0	46 844	16 368
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	76	6 246	5 878	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 246	5 878
Witbank Area	86	19 929	19 504	104	14 019	14 805	1	5 489	70 000	39 437	104 309
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	543	22 287	17 231	81	5 739	8 830	0	0	0	28 026	26 061
Mbombela Local Municipality	259	30 902	46 432	0	0	0	1	5 100	52 000	36 002	98 432
Middelburg Municipality	91	13 571	15 013	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 571	15 013
Msukaligwa Municipality	236	11 739	11 739	2	305	305	0	0	0	12 044	12 044
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	14	2 555	3 841	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 555	3 841
Malelane Area	12	3 474	4 566	2	262	300	6	1 583	2 250	5 319	7 116
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>155 473</b>	<b>138 372</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>22 399</b>	<b>26 440</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12 172</b>	<b>124 250</b>	<b>190 044</b>	<b>289 062</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 147 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	1 106	44 459	13 860	3	311	308	1 109	44 770	14 168
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	6	135	131	38	2 053	1 924	32	4 058	3 823	76	6 246	5 878
Witbank Area	0	0	0	5	272	231	81	19 657	19 273	86	19 929	19 504
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	510	17 936	9 798	33	4 351	7 433	543	22 287	17 231
Mbombela Local Municipality	0	0	0	108	6 164	8 961	151	24 738	37 471	259	30 902	46 432
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	41	1 650	932	50	11 921	14 081	91	13 571	15 013
Msukaligwa Municipality	36	733	733	162	6 119	6 119	38	4 887	4 887	236	11 739	11 739
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	2 555	3 841	14	2 555	3 841
Malelane Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	3 474	4 566	12	3 474	4 566
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>1 970</b>	<b>78 653</b>	<b>41 825</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>75 952</b>	<b>95 683</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>155 473</b>	<b>138 372</b>

**Table 148 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	18	2 074	2 200	18	2 074	2 200
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	0	0	0	104	14 019	14 805	104	14 019	14 805
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	81	5 739	8 830	81	5 739	8 830
Mbombela Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msukaligwa Municipality	0	0	0	2	305	305	2	305	305
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malelane Area	0	0	0	2	262	300	2	262	300
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>22 399</b>	<b>26 440</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>22 399</b>	<b>26 440</b>

**Table 149 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	1	5 489	70 000	0	0	0	1	5 489	70 000
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mbombela Local Municipality	1	5 100	52 000	0	0	0	1	5 100	52 000
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msukaligwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malelane Area	4	507	770	2	1 076	1 480	6	1 583	2 250
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11 096</b>	<b>122 770</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12 172</b>	<b>124 250</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 150 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	324	360
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	117	106
Witbank Area	2	2 916	4 683	0	0	0	8	4 359	4 053
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	1	2 639	6 016	2	1 752	2 585
Mbombela Local Municipality	1	53	80	3	3 969	6 900	1	670	1 000
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	3	2 244	2 366	0	0	0
Msukaligwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	1	308	462	3	1 572	2 358
Malelane Area	0	0	0	1	416	500	0	0	0
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 969</b>	<b>4 763</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9 576</b>	<b>16 244</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8 794</b>	<b>10 462</b>

**Table 151 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	473	200	2	797	560
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	1	1 079	971	1	865	821	0	0	0	3	2 061	1 898
Witbank Area	1	11 198	9 799	1	531	387	0	0	0	12	19 004	18 922
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4 391	8 601
Mbombela Local Municipality	2	156	234	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	4 848	8 214
Middelburg Municipality	1	464	557	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2 708	2 923
Msukaligwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	1	88	132	0	0	0	5	1 968	2 952
Malelane Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	416	500
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12 897</b>	<b>11 561</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>36 193</b>	<b>44 570</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



Table 152 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	10	500	405	0	0	0	2	215	185	23	12	715	613
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	42	3 226	2 982	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	3 226	2 982
Witbank Area	181	13 878	9 123	0	0	0	2	297	258	205	183	14 175	9 586
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	143	6 484	6 954	0	0	0	3	472	656	535	146	6 956	8 145
Mbombela Local Municipality	135	8 439	12 721	0	0	0	13	5 840	8 737	1 140	148	14 279	22 598
Middelburg Municipality	86	4 735	5 496	0	0	0	2	429	463	0	88	5 164	5 959
Msukaligwa Municipality	77	5 579	5 579	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	77	5 579	5 655
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malelane Area	24	1 775	1 760	1	42	30	1	98	100	50	26	1 915	1 940
<b>Total Mpumalanga</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>44 616</b>	<b>45 020</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>7 351</b>	<b>10 399</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>52 009</b>	<b>57 478</b>

**Table 153 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions:  
Limpopo**

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	101	10 204	17 778	5	3 260	4 365	23	2 114	3 703	15 578	25 846
Modimolle Municipality	39	7 069	8 259	1	203	232	3	132	146	7 404	8 637
Mogalakwena Municipality	65	9 044	12 376	2	1 375	2 201	20	2 941	4 393	13 360	18 970
Mookgopong Municipality	1	218	327	0	0	0	9	465	498	683	825
Musina Municipality	13	1 868	2 564	10	5 901	8 178	4	167	230	7 936	10 972
Polokwane Municipality	219	32 126	233 114	1	272	598	33	2 446	3 911	34 844	237 623
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	154	107	154	107
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>60 529</b>	<b>274 418</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>11 011</b>	<b>15 574</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>8 419</b>	<b>12 988</b>	<b>79 959</b>	<b>302 980</b>

**Table 154 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	95	9 761	17 028	6	443	750	0	0	0	10 204	17 778
Modimolle Municipality	39	7 069	8 259	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 069	8 259
Mogalakwena Municipality	48	6 821	9 255	17	2 223	3 121	0	0	0	9 044	12 376
Mookgopong Municipality	1	218	327	0	0	0	0	0	0	218	327
Musina Municipality	13	1 868	2 564	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 868	2 564
Polokwane Municipality	213	17 987	25 356	3	180	252	3	13 959	207 506	32 126	233 114
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>43 724</b>	<b>62 789</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>4 123</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13 959</b>	<b>207 506</b>	<b>60 529</b>	<b>274 418</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 155 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, by size of dwelling-house, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house									Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres			Larger than 30 square metres and smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	54	3 247	5 631	41	6 514	11 397	95	9 761	17 028
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	1	71	70	38	6 998	8 189	39	7 069	8 259
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	12	809	1 096	36	6 012	8 159	48	6 821	9 255
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	218	327	1	218	327
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	6	407	519	7	1 461	2 045	13	1 868	2 564
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	158	8 949	11 628	55	9 038	13 728	213	17 987	25 356
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>13 483</b>	<b>18 944</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>30 241</b>	<b>43 845</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>43 724</b>	<b>62 789</b>

**Table 156 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	6	443	750	6	443	750
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	17	2 223	3 121	17	2 223	3 121
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	3	180	252	3	180	252
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>4 123</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>4 123</b>

**Table 157 - Number, square metres and value of other residential buildings completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Other residential buildings								
	Tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>1/</sup>			Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos <sup>2/</sup>			Total other residential buildings completed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	3	13 959	207 506	0	0	0	3	13 959	207 506
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13 959</b>	<b>207 506</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13 959</b>	<b>207 506</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

<sup>2/</sup> Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes and hostels.

**Table 158 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	1	322	500	3	2 389	3 105	1	549	760
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	2	1 375	2 201	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Musina Municipality	1	94	132	2	4 767	6 674	3	502	619
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	272	598
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8 531</b>	<b>11 980</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>1 977</b>

**Table 159 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo**

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other non-residential space			Total non-residential buildings completed <sup>1/</sup>		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R' 000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	3 260	4 365
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	1	203	232	0	0	0	1	203	232
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1 375	2 201
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	1	172	241	3	366	512	10	5 901	8 178
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	272	598
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>11 011</b>	<b>15 574</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Total non-residential buildings completed includes office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other non-residential space.



Table 160 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions: Limpopo

Local government institution	Additions and alterations												
	Dwelling-houses			Other residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	22	2 094	3 667	0	0	0	1	20	36	0	23	2 114	3 703
Modimolle Municipality	3	132	146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	132	146
Mogalakwena Municipality	11	629	798	0	0	0	9	2 312	3 388	207	20	2 941	4 393
Mookgopong Municipality	9	465	498	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	465	498
Musina Municipality	4	167	230	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	167	230
Polokwane Municipality	31	1 942	2 718	0	0	0	2	504	1 109	84	33	2 446	3 911
Thabazimbi Municipality	4	154	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	154	107
<b>Total Limpopo</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>5 583</b>	<b>8 164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2 836</b>	<b>4 533</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>8 419</b>	<b>12 988</b>

## Additional information

### Explanatory Notes

#### Introduction

- 1 Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly Building Statistics Survey collecting information regarding building plans approved and buildings completed, financed by the private sector, from a sample of local government institutions in South Africa. Aggregated information for the twelve months of the calendar year 2002 is published for each local government institution according to province in this statistical release. This statistical release contains information of building plans passed and buildings completed in respect of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations.

#### Scope of the survey

- 2 This survey covers local government institutions conducting activities for the private sector regarding:
  - Approval of building plans; and
  - final inspection of completed buildings.

#### Classification

- 3 The 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, (SIC) Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02*, was used to classify the statistical units. The *SIC* is based on the 1990 *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)* with suitable adaptations for local conditions.
- 4 The twelfth and last published edition of the *Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)*, was used to classify the statistical units according to province. The cities, towns and non-urban areas listed in this report are codified within province. The code list was compiled by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) in collaboration with other interested bodies and the first edition was distributed in June 1977. However, exceptions occur in respect of new cross-border municipalities. Fochville, which was previously classified in North West according to the *Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)*, is included in Gauteng, Merafong City Local Municipality as from 2001. Ga-Rankuwa, Temba and Winterveld, which was previously classified in North West according to the *Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)*, is included in Gauteng, City of Tshwane – Northern Region as from 2002. Ekangala, which was previously classified in Mpumalanga according to the *Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)*, is included in Gauteng, Kungwini Local Municipality as from 2001.

#### Statistical unit

- 5 The statistical units for the collection of information are local government institutions, including district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities.
- 6 Due to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act No. 117 of 1998) and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98), the boundaries and the names of local government institutions have changed. Further information may also be found on the website of the South African Government [www.gov.za](http://www.gov.za), see section GOVZA: Government System; and the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board [www.demarcation.org.za](http://www.demarcation.org.za). In order to assist the reader to identify the approximate geographical locality and the names of the new local government institutions covered in the monthly sample survey, Table E (page 204) provides a list of old and new names according to province.

- Survey methodology and design**
- 7 The sample for the monthly Building Statistics Survey consists of the largest local government institutions in South Africa, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed by the private sector.
- 8 The survey is collected by mail each month from a sample of 128 local government institutions. The monthly data of each local government institution are aggregated for the twelve months of the calendar year 2002 and are published according to local government institution and province.
- Comparison between building plans passed and buildings completed**
- 9 No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:
- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed; and
  - the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.
- Number of dwelling-houses**
- 10 The number of dwelling-houses is shown and not the number of plans passed or completed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling-house.
- Related publications**
- 11 Users may also wish to refer to the following publications:
- P5041.1 *Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions* issued monthly.
  - P9101.2 *Actual and Expected Expenditure on Construction by the Public Sector per Region* issued annually.
  - *Bulletin of Statistics* issued quarterly.
  - *South African Statistics* issued annually.
- The following reports contain information in respect of the monthly sample survey (building plans passed and buildings completed) and the annual sample survey (buildings completed):
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1996) - with summaries from 1995.
  - Report No. 50-11-01 (1997) - with summaries from 1995.
  - Report No. 50-11-01 (1998) - with summaries from 1996.
  - Report No. 50-11-01 (2000) - with summaries from 1998.
- Unpublished statistics**
- 12 In some cases Stats SA can also make available statistics which are not published. The statistics can be made available in one or more of the following ways: computer printouts, CD and diskette. Generally a charge is made for providing unpublished statistics.
- Rounding-off of figures**
- 13 The figures in the tables have, where necessary, been rounded off to the nearest digit shown. There may, therefore, be slight discrepancies between the sums of the constituent items and the totals shown.

**Symbols and abbreviations**

0	nil or figure too small to publish
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities
ISIC	International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities
CD	Compact Disc
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme

**Technical notes****Response rate**

The response rate for the year 2002 is 100,0%.

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes**

<b>Western Cape</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Breede Valley Municipality	Worcester Rawsonville De Doorns Touws River	Worcester	Worcester
Breede River District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Breede River District Council	Rural areas
<b>City of Cape Town -</b> Blaauwberg Administration	Milnerton	Blaauwberg Municipality	Milnerton
Cape Town Administration	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Cape Town
Helderberg Administration	Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Strand	Helderberg Municipality	Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Strand
Ikapa Administration	Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga	Ikapa	Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga
Oostenberg Administration -	Brackenfell Kraaifontein Kuils River Melton Rose - Blue Downs	Oostenberg Municipality -	Brackenfell Kraaifontein Kuils River Melton Rose - Blue Downs
South Peninsula Administration -	Fish Hoek Simon's Town Plumstead	Fish Hoek Simon's Town South Peninsula Municipality	Fish Hoek Simon's Town Plumstead
Tygerberg Administration - Bellville Administration Durbanville Administration Goodwood Administration Lingeletu West Administration Parow Administration South Administration	City of Tygerberg - Bellville Durbanville Goodwood Lingeletu West Parow Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni	City of Tygerberg - Bellville Administration Durbanville Administration Goodwood Administration Lingeletu West Administration Parow Administration South Administration	Bellville Durbanville Goodwood Lingeletu West Parow Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Western Cape (continued)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Drakenstein Municipality	Paarl Wellington Saron	Paarl Wellington	Paarl Wellington
George Municipality	George, Herolds Bay, Pacaltsdorp and Thembalethu Wilderness	George	George, Herolds Bay, Pacaltsdorp and Thembalethu
Knysna Municipality	Knysna and Khayaletu Sedgefield	Knysna Sedgefield	Knysna and Khayaletu Sedgefield
Mossel Bay Municipality	Mossel Bay, Boggom's Bay, Kleinbrak, Rheebok and Tergniet Friemersheim Herbertsdale Great Brak River	Mossel Bay	Mossel Bay, Boggom's Bay, Kleinbrak, Rheebok and Tergniet
Oudtshoorn Municipality	Oudtshoorn De Rust/Blomnek Dysselsdorp	Oudtshoorn	Oudtshoorn
Overberg District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Overberg District Council	Rural areas
Overstrand Municipality	Hermanus, Fisher Haven, Hawston, Onrus River, Sandbaai, Vermont and Zwelihle Hangklip - Kleinmond, Betty's Bay and Rooi-Els Gansbaai Stanford	Hermanus  Hangklip – Kleinmond	Hermanus, Fisher Haven, Hawston, Onrus River, Sandbaai, Vermont and Zwelihle Hangklip - Kleinmond, Betty's Bay and Rooi-
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	Plettenberg Bay Knoetzie	Plettenberg Bay	Plettenberg Bay
Saldanha Bay Municipality	Vredenburg and Saldanha Hopefield Langebaan	Western Coast Peninsula	Vredenburg and Saldanha

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Western Cape (concluded)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Stellenbosch Municipality	Stellenbosch Franschhoek <sup>1</sup> Pniel <sup>1</sup>	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch
Swartland Municipality	Malmesbury Darling Koringberg Moorreesburg Yzerfontein	Malmesbury	Malmesbury
West Coast District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	West Coast District Council	Rural areas
Winelands District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken pver by various local government institutions.	Winelands District Council	Rural areas

<sup>1</sup> Included in the monthly sample survey as from January 2002.

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Eastern Cape</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	East London, Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie and Mdantsane	East London	East London, Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie and Mdantsane
King William's Town Area	King William's Town, Bisho and Zwelitsha	King William's Town	King William's Town, Bisho and Zwelitsha
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	Umtata	Umtata	Umtata
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	Jeffreys Bay Gamtoos <sup>1</sup> Humansdorp <sup>1</sup> Hankey <sup>1</sup> Patensie <sup>1</sup> Oesterbaai <sup>1</sup>	Jeffreys Bay	Jeffreys Bay
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	Grahamstown and Rhini Township	Grahamstown	Grahamstown and Rhini Township
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	Aliwal North and Dukathole	Aliwal – Maletswai	Aliwal North and Dukathole
Ndlambe Municipality	Port Alfred Alexandria <sup>1</sup> Bathurst <sup>1</sup> Boesmansriviermond <sup>1</sup> Kenton-on Sea <sup>1</sup>	Port Alfred	Port Alfred

<sup>1</sup> Included in the monthly sample survey as from January 2002.



**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Eastern Cape (concluded)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	Despatch	Despatch	Despatch
Port Elizabeth Area	Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and Motherwell	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and Motherwell
Uitenhage Area	Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle	Uitenhage	Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle
Western District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Western District Council	Rural areas

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Northern Cape</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
//Khara Hais Municipality	Upington and Paballelo	Upington	Upington and Paballelo
Benede-Oranje District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Benede-Oranje District Council	Rural areas
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	Kuruman and Mothibistad	Kuruman	Kuruman and Mothibistad
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	Keimoes Eksteenskuil Kenhardt	Keimoes	Keimoes
Namaqualand District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Namaqualand District Council	Rural areas
Sol Plaatje Municipality	Kimberley and Galeshewe Ritchie	Kimberley	Kimberley and Galeshewe

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Free State</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Dihlabeng Municipality	Bethlehem and Bohlokong Clarens <sup>1</sup> Fouriesburg <sup>1</sup> Paul Roux <sup>1</sup> Rosendal <sup>1</sup>	Bethlehem	Bethlehem and Bohlokong
Maluti a Phofung Municipality Harrismith Area Phuthaditjhaba Area	Harrismith and Tsiamé Phuthaditjhaba	Harrismith Phuthaditjhaba	Harrismith and Tsiamé Phuthaditjhaba
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area  Botshabelo Area	Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung Botshabelo	Bloemfontein  Botshabelo	Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung Botshabelo
Mantsopa Municipality	Ladybrand and Manyatseng Excelsior <sup>1</sup> Hobhouse <sup>1</sup> Thaba Patchoa <sup>1</sup> Tweespruit/Kopano <sup>1</sup>	Ladybrand	Ladybrand and Manyatseng
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area  Virginia Area Welkom Area	Odendaalsrus, Allanridge and Kutlwanong Virginia and Meloding Welkom and Thabong	Odendaalsrus  Virginia Welkom	Odendaalsrus, Allanridge and Kutlwanong Virginia and Meloding Welkom and Thabong
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area  Sasolburg Area	Deneysville and Refengkgotso Oranjeville <sup>1</sup> Sasolburg and Zamdela	Deneysville/Refengkgotso  Sasolburg/Zamdela	Deneysville and Refengkgotso  Sasolburg and Zamdela
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	Kroonstad and Maokeng	Kroonstad	Kroonstad and Maokeng
Nqwathe Municipality	Parys Edenville <sup>1</sup> Heilbron <sup>1</sup> Koppies <sup>1</sup> Vredefort <sup>1</sup>	Parys	Parys

<sup>1</sup> Included in the monthly sample survey as from January 2002.

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Emnambithi Municipality	Ladysmith Colenso Nkanyesi	Ladysmith	Ladysmith
eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity	Clermont, KwaDabeka, KwaNdengezi, New Germany, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Reservoir Hills, Shallcross and Westville	Inner West City Council	Clermont, KwaDabeka, KwaNdengezi, New Germany, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Reservoir Hills, Shallcross and Westville
Outer West Operational Entity	Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato Ridge, Drummond, Everton, Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga, Kloof, Mpumalanga and Waterfall	Outer West Local Council	Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato Ridge, Drummond, Everton, Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga, Kloof, Mpumalanga and Waterfall
KwaMashu	KwaMashu	KwaMashu	KwaMashu
Durban- North, South and Central	Durban	Durban	Durban
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	Tongaat, Canelands and Hambanati	North Local Council - Tongaat	Tongaat, Canelands and Hambanati
Umhlanga Rocks	Umhlanga Rocks, Mount Edgecombe and Umdloti Beach	North Local Council - Umhlanga	Umhlanga Rocks, Mount Edgecombe and Umdloti Beach
Verulam	Verulam	North Local Council - Verulam	Verulam
South Operational Entity	Amanzimtoti, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and Umbogintwini	South Local Council	Amanzimtoti, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and Umbogintwini
Umlazi	Umlazi	Umlazi	Umlazi

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>KwaZulu-Natal (continued)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Greater Kokstad Municipality	Kokstad	Kokstad	Kokstad
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	Hibberdene <sup>1</sup> Port Shepstone Margate and Uvongo Marina Beach, San Lameer, Southbroom and Trafalgar  Munster, Port Edward and Palm Beach	Port Shepstone Margate Mpenjati-Southbroom  Umtamvuna-Port Edward	Port Shepstone Margate and Uvongo Marina Beach, San Lameer, Southbroom and Trafalgar  Munster, Port Edward and Palm Beach
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	Ballito, Etete, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach and Umhlali Beach	Dolphin Coast Borough	Ballito, Etete, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach and Umhlali Beach
Stanger Administrative Entity	Blythedale Beach, Shakaville and Stanger Nkwazi/Zinkwazi <sup>1</sup>	KwaDukuza/Stanger	Blythedale Beach, Shakaville and Stanger
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township Pietermaritzburg Area	Edendale Township Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msundini	Edendale Township Pietermaritzburg/Msundini	Edendale Township Pietermaritzburg/Msundini
Newcastle Municipality	Blaauwboschlaagte, Madadeni, Osizweni and Newcastle	Newcastle	Blaauwboschlaagte, Madadeni, Osizweni and Newcastle
Umdoni Municipality	Pennington Scotburgh/Umzinto <sup>1</sup>	Pennington	Pennington

<sup>1</sup> Included in the monthly sample survey as from January 2002.

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Umhlathuze Municipality	Empangeni and Ngwelezana Richards Bay	Empangeni-Ngwelezana Richards Bay	Empangeni and Ngwelezana Richards Bay
Umngeni Municipality	Hilton Howick	Hilton Howick	Hilton Howick
Uthungulu District Council	KwaMbonati, Nkandla and Ntambanana Municipalities	Development and Services Board – North Coast	KwaMbonati, Nkandla, Tugela Mouth, Umlalazi, Mahlabathini, Ukuza, Umbambo, Egwavuma and Hluhlumi

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>North West</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Bophirima District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Bophirima District Council	Rural areas
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Lichtenburg and Itsoseng Biesiesvlei Coligny	Lichtenburg	Lichtenburg and Itsoseng
Ga-Rankuwa <sup>2</sup>	Ga-Rankuwa	Ga-Rankuwa	Ga-Rankuwa
Klerksdorp Local Municipality	Klerksdorp Orkney and Kanana Hartbeesfontein Stilfontein <sup>1</sup>	Klerksdorp Orkney	Klerksdorp Orkney and Kanana
Madibeng Local Municipality	Brits and Letlhabile Hartbeespoort <sup>1</sup>	Brits	Brits and Letlhabile
Mafikeng Local Municipality	Mmabatho and Mafikeng	Mmabatho	Mmabatho and Mafikeng
Naledi Municipality	Vryburg Stella <sup>1</sup>	Vryburg	Vryburg
Potchefstroom Municipality	Potchefstroom	Potchefstroom	Potchefstroom
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	Rustenburg	Rustenburg	Rustenburg
Zeerust Local Municipality	Zeerust	Zeerust	Zeerust

<sup>1</sup> Included in the monthly sample survey as from January 2002.

<sup>2</sup> Included in Gauteng in City of Tshwane – Northern Region as from January 2002.

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Gauteng</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
<b>City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality</b>	Alexandra and Sandton Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park Randburg Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort Soweto	<b>Greater Johannesburg -</b> Eastern Metropolitan Local Council Midrand Metropolitan Local Council Northern Metropolitan Local Council Southern Metropolitan Local Council Western Metropolitan Local Council Soweto	Alexandra and Sandton Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park Randburg Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort Soweto
<b>City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality -</b> Southern Region Central Region Northern Region	Centurion Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi Akasia, Elandsdoorn, Klipfontein, Kruisfontein and Soshanguve Hammanskraal <sup>1</sup> Ga-Rankuwa <sup>2</sup> Temba <sup>1</sup> Winterveld <sup>1</sup>	Centurion Pretoria Akasia	Centurion Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi Akasia, Elandsdoorn, Klipfontein, Kruisfontein and Soshanguve
Eastern Services Council - Pretoria Area	Rural areas – Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Eastern Services Council - Pretoria Area	Rural areas

<sup>1</sup> Included in the monthly sample survey as from January 2002.

<sup>2</sup> Was previously included in North West



**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Gauteng (continued)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
<b>Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -</b> Service Delivery Centre of:			
Edenvale - Modderfontein	Edenvale - Modderfontein	Edenvale - Modderfontein	Edenvale – Modderfontein
Alberton	Alberton and Tokoza	Alberton	Alberton and Tokoza
Benoni	Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville	Benoni	Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville
Boksburg	Boksburg and Vosloorus	Boksburg	Boksburg and Vosloorus
Brakpan	Brakpan and Tsakane	Brakpan	Brakpan and Tsakane
Duduza	Duduza	Duduza	Duduza
Germiston	Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong	Germiston	Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong
Kempton Park	Kempton Park and Tembisa	Kempton Park	Kempton Park and Tembisa
Nigel	Nigel	Nigel	Nigel
Springs	Springs and KwaThema	Springs	Springs and KwaThema
Emfuleni Local Municipality	Vanderbijlpark Vereeniging and Evaton Sebokeng (Boipatong, Bophelong and Sharpville)	Vanderbijlpark Vereeniging Sebokeng	Vanderbijlpark Vereeniging and Evaton Sebokeng (Boipatong, Bophelong and Sharpville)
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	Bronkhorstspuit, Silver Lakes, Mooikloof and rural areas	Bronkhorstspuit	Bronkhorstspuit
Lesedi Local Municipality	Heidelberg and Ratanda	Heidelberg	Heidelberg and Ratanda

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Gauteng (concluded)</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Merafong City Local Municipality	Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong and Welverdient	Carletonville	Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong and Welverdient
Midvaal Local Municipality	Meyerton	Meyerton	Meyerton
Mogale City Municipality	Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville	Krugersdorp	Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville
Randfontein Local Municipality	Randfontein and Mohlakeng	Randfontein	Randfontein and Mohlakeng
Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria and Bekkersdal	Westonaria	Westonaria and Bekkersdal

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (continued)**

<b>Mpumalanga</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Delmas Municipality	Delmas and Botleng	Delmas	Delmas and Botleng
Emalahleni Local Municipal Council- KwaGuqa Area Witbank Area	KwaGuqa Witbank	KwaGuqa Witbank	KwaGuqa Witbank
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	Evander, Embalenhle and Secunda	Highveldridge Transitional Council	Evander, Embalenhle and Secunda
Mbombela Local Municipality	Nelspruit and Kanyamazane White River Hazyview	Nelspruit White River	Nelspruit White River
Middelburg Municipality	Middelburg and Mhluzi Hendrina and KwaZamokhule	Middelburg	Middelburg and Mhluzi
Msukaligwa Municipality	Ermelo, Cassim Park and Wesselton Breyton and KwaZanele Isidingo, Kwadela, Lothair, Shipmoore and Silindile Township	Ermelo	Ermelo, Cassim Park and Wesselton
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area  Malelane Area	Komatipoort and Kamaqhekeza Malelane, Hectorspruit and Kamhlushwa	Komatipoort  Malelane	Komatipoort and Kamaqhekeza Malelane, Hectorspruit and Kamhlushwa

**Table E - Local government institutions covered in the sample survey: classification of towns and cities according to local government institutions before and after name and boundary changes (concluded)**

<b>Limpopo</b>			
<b>Sample survey as from January 2001: after name and boundary changes</b>		<b>Sample survey up to December 2000: before name and boundary changes</b>	
<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>	<b>Name of local government institution</b>	<b>Cities and towns</b>
Bosveld District Council	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Bosveld District Council	Rural areas
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	Tzaneen and Nkowakowa	Letaba	Tzaneen and Nkowakowa
Modimolle Municipality	Modimolle (previously Nylstroom)	Nylstroom	Nylstroom
Mogalakwena Municipality	Mokopane (previously Potgietersrus)	Potgietersrus	Potgietersrus
Mookgopong Municipality	Naboomspruit and Mookgopong	Naboomspruit	Naboomspruit and Mookgopong
Musina Municipality	Musina (previously Messina)	Messina	Messina
Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane (previously Pietersburg) and Seshego	Pietersburg - Polokwane	Pietersburg and Seshego
Thabazimbi Municipality	Thabazimbi	Thabazimbi	Thabazimbi

## Glossary

<b>Additions and alterations</b>	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings as well as internal and external alterations of existing buildings.
<b>Blocks of flats</b>	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling-units with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom conjoined to similar units in one building.
<b>Dwelling-house</b>	A dwelling-house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling-unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
<b>Local government</b>	A local government is a distinct and constitutionally defined sphere of government, pertaining to government that is not national or provincial in nature and is manifested in the form of municipalities. It is a generic term referring to municipalities and local authorities of varied nature and type involved in activities of a governmental nature in the local sphere.
<b>Local government institutions</b>	<p>Up to December 2000 local government institutions included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City councils;</li> <li>• district councils;</li> <li>• development and services boards;</li> <li>• metropolitan councils;</li> <li>• municipalities; and</li> <li>• transitional local councils.</li> </ul> <p>As from January 2001 local government institutions includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District and metropolitan municipalities; and</li> <li>• local municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Metropolitan and district municipalities</b>	Metropolitan and district municipalities means municipalities that has the exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as Category A (metropolitan municipality) and Category C (district municipality) (Refer to Local Government: Municipality Structure Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
<b>Non-residential buildings</b>	Non-residential buildings comprise factories, commercial, financial and other office buildings, as well as other buildings not used for residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.

<b>Other residential buildings excluding tourism accommodation and casinos</b>	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, old peoples' homes and hostels.
<b>Reference period</b>	Reference period for this statistical release refers to the calendar year 2002.
<b>Residential buildings</b>	Residential buildings comprise dwelling-houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings. Out-buildings and garages are included.
<b>Tourism accommodation and casinos</b>	Tourism accommodation and casinos include hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.
<b>Townhouses</b>	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling-units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, duplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling-units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit on ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

## **For more information**

### **Electronic services**

A large range of data are available via on-line services, diskette, CD and computer printouts. For more details about our electronic data services, contact (012) 310-8600.

You can visit us on the Internet at: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

### **Enquiries**

Telephone number: (012) 310-8600/8390/8351/8496/4892/8095 (user information services)  
(012) 310-8228/310-8007 (technical enquiries)  
(012) 310-8161 (orders)  
(012) 310-4883/8018 (library)

Fax number: (012) 310-8664 (technical enquiries)

e-mail: Thabelom@statssa.gov.za  
Gretaz@statssa.gov.za

Postal address: Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.